













# TLK10031 Single-Channel XAUI/10GBASE-KR Transceiver

## **Device Overview**

#### **Features** 1.1

- Single Channel Multi-Rate Transceiver
- Supports 10GBASE-KR, XAUI, and 1GBASE-KX **Ethernet Standards**
- Supports all CPRI and OBSAI Data Rates up to 10 Gbps
- Supports Multi-Rate SERDES Operation with up to 10.3125 Gbps Data Rate on the High Speed Side and up to 5 Gbps on the Low Speed Side
- Differential CML I/Os on Both High Speed and Low Speed Sides
- Interface to Backplanes, Passive and Active Copper Cables, or SFP+ Optical Modules
- Selectable Reference Clock with Multiple Output **Clock Options**
- Supports PRBS, CRPAT, CJPAT, High/Low/Mixed-Frequency Patterns, and KR Pseudo-Random Pattern Generation and Verification, Square-Wave Generation

#### 1.2 **Applications**

- 10GBASE-KR Compliant Backplane Links
- 10 Gigabit Ethernet Switch, Router, and Network Interface Cards

- Supports Data Retime Operation
- Two Power Supplies: 1 V (Core), and 1.5 or 1.8 V (I/O)
- No Power Supply Sequencing Requirements
- Transmit De-emphasis and Receive Adaptive Equalization to Allow Extended Backplane/Cable Reach on Both High Speed and Low Speed Sides
- · Loss of Signal (LOS) Detection
- Supports 10G-KR Link Training, Forward Error Correction, Auto-Negotiation
- Jumbo Packet Support
- JTAG; IEEE 1149.1 Test Interface
- Industry Standard MDIO Control Interface
- 65nm Advanced CMOS Technology
- Industrial Ambient Operating Temperature (-40°C to 85°C)
- Power Consumption: 800 mW (Nominal)
- Proprietary Cable/Backplane Links
- High-Speed Point-to-Point Transmission Systems

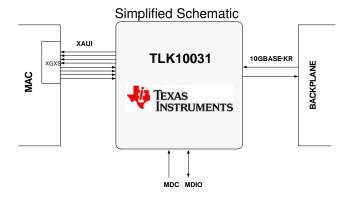
#### 1.3 **Description**

The TLK10031 is a single-channel multi-rate transceiver intended for use in high-speed bi-directional point-to-point data transmission systems. This device supports three primary modes. It can be used as a XAUI to 10GBASE-KR transceiver, as a general-purpose 8b/10b multi-rate 4:1, 2:1, or 1:1 serializer/deserializer, or can be used in 1G-KX mode.

#### Device Information<sup>(1)</sup>

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE     | BODY SIZE (NOM)   |  |  |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--|--|
| TLK10031    | FCBGA (144) | 13.00mm x 13.00mm |  |  |

For more information, see Section 12, Mechanical Packaging and Orderable Information.







## **Table of Contents**

| 1        | Devi  | ce Overview   | 1         | 6       | Parametric Measurement Information                     | 16         |
|----------|-------|---|-----------|---------|--|------------|
|          | 1.1   | Features  | 1         | 7       | Detailed Description                                   | 18         |
|          | 1.2   | Applications  | 1         |         | 7.1 Overview   | . 18       |
|          | 1.3   | Description   | 1         |         | 7.2 Functional Block Diagrams                          | . 18       |
| 2        | Revi  | sion History  | 2         |         | 7.3 Feature Description                                | . 20       |
| 3        | Desc  | eription  | 3         |         | 7.4 Device Functional Modes                            | . 26       |
| 4        | Term  | ninal Configuration and Functions                             | 4         |         | 7.5 Register Maps                                      | . 55       |
|          | 4.1   | Pin Attributes  | _         | 8       | Applications and Implementation                        | 134        |
| 5        | Spec  | cifications   | 8         |         | 8.1 Application Information                            |            |
|          | 5.1   | Absolute Maximum Ratings                                      | 8         |         | 8.2 Typical Application                                |            |
|          | 5.2   | ESD Ratings   | _         | 9       | Power Supply Recommendations                           |            |
|          | 5.3   | Recommended Operating Conditions                              | _         | 10      | Layout   |            |
|          | 5.4   | Thermal Information   | _         |         | 10.1 Layout Guidelines                                 |            |
|          | 5.5   | Electrical Characteristics: High Speed Side Serial            | _         |         | 10.2 Layout Example                                    |            |
|          |       | Transmitter   | <u>10</u> | 11      | Device and Documentation Support                       |            |
|          | 5.6   | Electrical Characteristics: High Speed Side Serial            |           |         | 11.1 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates.  |            |
|          |       | Receiver  | <u>11</u> |         | 11.2 Community Resources                               |            |
|          | 5.7   | Electrical Characteristics: Low Speed Side Serial Transmitter | 10        |         | 11.3 Trademarks  |            |
|          | 5.8   | Electrical Characteristics: Low Speed Side Serial             | <u>12</u> |         | 11.4 Electrostatic Discharge Caution                   |            |
|          | 5.0   | Receiver  | 13        |         | 11.5 Glossary  |            |
|          | 5.9   | Electrical Characteristics: LVCMOS (VDDO):                    | 13        | 12      | Mechanical Packaging and Orderable                     |            |
|          | 5.10  | Electrical Characteristics: Clocks                            |           |         | Information  | 142        |
|          | 5.11  | Timing Requirements   |           |         | 12.1 Packaging Information                             | 142        |
|          | 5.12  | Typical Characteristics                                       |           |         |  |            |
| _        |       |   |           |         |  |            |
| <u>2</u> |       | vision History  |           |         |  |            |
| Ch       |       | from Revision B (August 2015) to Revision (                   |           |         |  | age        |
|          | • C   | hanged the Description of bits 12, 8, and 1 in Ta             | ble 7-1   | 13      |  | <u>57</u>  |
| Ch       | anges | from Revision A (August 2015) to Revision E                   | 3         |         | F  | age        |
|          | • C   | hanged the P <sub>5</sub> Nominal value From: 1.6 W To: 8     | 00 mV     | V in th | e Recommended Operating Conditions table               | 8          |
|          |       | hanged the P <sub>D</sub> Worst case supply voltage value     |           |         |  | · ·        |
|          |       |   |           |         |  | . 8        |
|          | anges | from Original (July 2015) to Revision A                       |           |         | F  | Page       |
|          |       |   | ne coli   | ımn n   | umbers   |            |
|          |       |   |           |         | om: INA1P To: INA3N in the <i>TLK10031 Pinout</i> imag |            |
|          |       | ddod Din numbere: U2 16 and M1 To Din VCC                     |           |         |  | ~ <u>-</u> |



## 3 Description

While operating in the 10GBASE-KR mode, the TLK10031 performs serialization of the 8B/10B encoded XAUI data stream presented on its low speed (LS) side data inputs. The serialized 8B/10B encoded data is presented on the high speed (HS) side outputs in 64B/66B encoding format. Likewise, the TLK10031 performs deserialization of 64B/66B encoded data streams presented on its high speed side data inputs. The deserialized 64B/66B data is presented in XAUI 8B/10B format on the low speed side outputs. Link Training is supported in this mode as well as Forward Error Correction (FEC) for extended length applications.

While operating in the General Purpose SERDES mode, the TLK10031 performs 2:1 and 4:1 serialization of the 8B/10B encoded data streams presented on its low speed (LS) side data inputs. The serialized 8B/10B encoded data is presented on the high speed (HS) side outputs. Likewise, the TLK10031 performs 1:2 and 1:4 deserialization of 8B/10B encoded data streams presented on its high speed side data inputs. The deserialized 8B/10B encoded data is presented on the low speed side outputs. Depending on the serialization/deserialization ratio, the low speed side data rate can range from 0.5 Gbps to 5 Gbps and the high speed side data rate can range from 1 Gbps to 10 Gbps. 1:1 retime mode is also supported but limited to 1 Gbps to 5 Gbps rates.

The TLK10031 also supports 1G-KX (1.25 Gbps) mode with PCS (CTC) capabilities. This mode can be enabled via software provisioning or via auto negotiation. If software provisioning is used, data rates up to 3.125 Gbps are supported.

The TLK10031 features a built-in crosspoint switch, allowing for redundant outputs and easy re-routing of data. Each output port (either high speed or low speed) can be configured to output data coming from any of the device's input ports. The switching can be initiated through either a hardware pin or through software control, and can be configured to occur either immediately or after the end of the current packet. This allows for switching between data sources without packet corruption.

Both low speed and high speed side data inputs and outputs are of differential current mode logic (CML) type with integrated termination resistors.

The TLK10031 provides flexible clocking schemes to support various operations. They include the support for clocking with an externally-jitter-cleaned clock recovered from the high speed side. The device is also capable of performing clock tolerance compensation (CTC) in 10GBASE-KR and 1GBASE-KX modes, allowing for asynchronous clocking.

The TLK10031 provides low speed side and high speed side loopback modes for self-test and system diagnostic purposes.

The TLK10031 has built-in pattern generators and verifiers to help in system tests. The device supports generation and verification of various PRBS, High-/Low-/Mixed-Frequency, CRPAT long/short, CJPAT, and KR pseudo-random test patterns and square wave generation. The types of patterns supported on the low speed and high speed side are dependent on the operational mode chosen.

The TLK10031 has an integrated loss of signal (LOS) detection function on both high speed and low speed sides. LOS is asserted in conditions where the input differential voltage swing is less than the LOS assert threshold.

The low speed side of the TLK10031 is ideal for interfacing with an FPGA, ASIC, MAC, or network processor capable of handling lower-rate serial data streams. The high speed side is ideal for interfacing with remote systems through optical fibers, electrical cables, or backplane interfaces. The device supports operation with SFP and SFP+ optical modules, as well as 10GBASE-KR compatible backplane systems.



# 4 Terminal Configuration and Functions

A 13-mm x 13-mm, 144-pin PBGA package with a ball pitch of 1 mm is used.

|   | 1      | 2       | 3        | 4       | 5               | TLK1003 | 1 Pinout | 8        | 9           | 10         | 11       | 12     |
|---|--------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|------------|----------|--------|
| Α | INA1P  | VSS     | INAON    | INAOP   | VSS             | OUTA0P  | OUTAON   | PDTRXA_N | RSV0        | RSV1       | VSS      | HSRXAN |
| В | INIA1N | INA2P   | VSS      | VSS     | OUTA1P          | OUTA1N  | VSS      | TMS      | PRBSEN      | LS_OK_IN_A | VSS      | HSRXAP |
| с | VSS    | INA2N   | VDDRA_LS | OUTA2P  | OUTA2N          | VSS     | VDD00    | TDI      | CLKOUTAP    | CLKOUTAN   | AMUX0    | VSS    |
| D | INA3P  | VDDA_LS | VSS      | AMUX1   | VSS             | TDO     | VPP      | тск      | LS_OK_OUT_A | VSS        | VSS      | HSTXAP |
| E | INA3N  | VSS     | OUTA3N   | VSS     | TRST_N          | VDDD    | DVDD     | VDDD     | LOSA        | PRTAD0     | VDDRA_HS | HSTXAN |
| F | VSS    | VDDA_LS | OUTA3P   | VDDT_LS | VSS             | VDDD    | DVDD     | VSS      | VDDT_HS     | VSS        | VDDA_HS  | VSS    |
| G | VSS    | VDDA_LS | VSS      | VDDT_LS | VSS             | DVDD    | VSS      | DVDD     | PRTAD1      | VDDA_HS    | VSS      | RSV2   |
| н | VSS    | VSS     | VSS      | VSS     | RESE <u>T</u> N | VDDD    | DVDD     | VDDD     | RSV3        | MODE_SEL   | VSS      | RSV4   |
| J | VSS    | VDDA_LS | VSS      | GPI1    | VSS             | PRTAD3  | MDIO     | MDC      | PRBS_PASS   | GPI0       | VDDRA_HS | VSS    |
| к | VSS    | VSS     | VDDRA_LS | VSS     | VSS             | VSS     | VDD01    | RSV5     | REFCLK1P    | REFCLK1N   | VSS      | RSV6   |
| L | VSS    | VSS     | VSS      | VSS     | VSS             | VSS     | VSS      | GPI2     | PRTAD2      | TESTEN     | VSS      | RSV7   |
| М | VSS    | VSS     | VSS      | VSS     | VSS             | VSS     | VSS      | PRTAD4   | ST          | REFCLKOP   | REFCLKON | VSS    |

## 4.1 Pin Attributes

Table 4-1. Pin Description - Signal Pins

| PIN              |  | I/O  | DECORPORTION   |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| NAME             | NO.  | TYPE   | DESCRIPTION  |  |  |
| HSTXAP<br>HSTXAN | D12<br>E12   | Output<br>CML VDDA_HS                            | High Speed Transmit Output. HSTXAP and HSTXAN comprise the high speed side transmit direction differential serial output signal. During device reset (RESET_N asserted low) these pins are driven differential zero. These CML outputs must be AC coupled.   |  |  |
| HSRXAP<br>HSRXAN | B12<br>A12   | Input<br>CML VDDA_HS                             | <b>High Speed Receive Input.</b> HSRXAP and HSRXAN comprise the high speed side receive direction differential serial input signal. These CML input signals must be AC coupled.  |  |  |
| INA[3:0]P/N      | D1/E1<br>B2/C2<br>A1/B1<br>A4/A3   | Input<br>CML VDDA_LS                             | Low Speed Inputs. INAP and INAN comprise the low speed side transmit direction differential input signals. These signals must be AC coupled.   |  |  |
| OUTA[3:0]P/N     | F3/E3<br>C4/C5<br>B5/B6<br>A6/A7   | Output<br>CML VDDA_LS                            | <b>Low Speed Outputs.</b> OUTAP and OUTAN comprise the low speed side receive direction differential output signals. During device reset (RESET_N asserted low) these pins are driven differential zero. These signals must be AC coupled.   |  |  |
| LOSA             | E9   | Output LVCMOS<br>1.5V/1.8V<br>VDDO0              | Receive Loss Of Signal (LOS) Indicator.  LOS = 0: Signal detected.  LOS = 1: Loss of signal.  Loss of signal detection is based on the input signal level. When HSRXAP/N has a differential input signal swing of ≤75 mV <sub>pp</sub> , LOSA is asserted (if enabled). If the input signal is greater than 150 mV <sub>pp</sub> , LOSA is deasserted. Outside of these ranges, the LOS indication is undefined. |  |  |
|                  |  | 40Ω Driver                                       | Other functions can be observed on LOSA real-time, configured via MDIO  During device reset (RESET_N asserted low) this pin is driven low. During pin based power down (PDTRXA_N asserted low), this pin is floating. During register based power down, this pin is floating.  |  |  |
|                  |  |  | It is highly recommended that LOSA be brought to an easily accessible point on the application board (header) in the event that debug is required.   |  |  |
| LS_OK_IN_A       | Receive Lane Alignment Status Indicator.  Input LVCMOS B10 1.5V/1.8V VDD00 LS_OK_IN_A = 0: Link partner receive lanes not aligned. |  | Lane alignment status signal received from a Lane Alignment Slave on the link partner device. Valid in 10G General Purpose Serdes Mode.  |  |  |
| LS_OK_OUT_A      | D9   | Output LVCMOS<br>1.5V/1.8V<br>VDDO<br>40Ω Driver | Transmit Lane Alignment Status Indicator.  Lane alignment status signal sent to a Lane Alignment Master on the link partner device.  Valid in 10G General Purpose Serdes Mode.  LS_OK_OUT_A = 0: Link partner transmit lanes not aligned.  LS_OK_OUT_A = 1: Link partner transmit lanes aligned.   |  |  |



Table 4-1. Pin Description - Signal Pins (continued)

| PIN                  |  | I/O  | PECODISTION   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| NAME                 | NO.  | TYPE   | DESCRIPTION   |  |  |  |  |
| PDTRXA_N             | A8   | Input LVCMOS<br>1.5V/1.8V VDDO0                    | Transceiver Power Down. When this pin is held low (asserted), the channel is placed in power down mode. When deasserted, the channel operates normally. After deassertion, a software data path reset should be issued through the MDIO interface.  |  |  |  |  |
| RESERVED PINS        |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| RSV[7:0]             | L12, K12,<br>K8, H12,<br>H9, G12,<br>A10, A9 |  | Reserved. It should be left unconnected in the device application.  |  |  |  |  |
| REFERENCE CLOCKS, OL | JTPUT CLOC                                   | CKS, AND CONTROL AND                               | MONITORING SIGNALS  |  |  |  |  |
| REFCLK0P/N           | M10<br>M11                                   | Input<br>LVDS/ LVPECL<br>DVDD                      | Reference Clock Input Zero. This differential input is a clock signal used as a reference to channel A. The reference clock selection is done through MDIO. This input signal <b>must</b> be AC coupled. If unused, REFCLK0P/N should be pulled down to GND through a shared $100~\Omega$ resistor.   |  |  |  |  |
| REFCLK1P/N           | K9<br>K10                                    | Input<br>LVDS/ LVPECL<br>DVDD                      | Reference Clock Input One. This differential input is a clock signal used as a reference to channel A. The reference clock selection is done through MDIO. This input signal <b>must</b> be AC coupled. If unused, REFCLK1P/N should be pulled down to GND through a shared $100~\Omega$ resistor.  |  |  |  |  |
| CLKOUTAP/N           | C9<br>C10                                    | Output<br>CML                                      | Channel Output Clock. By default, this outputs is enabled, and outputs the high speed side recovered byte clock (high speed line rate divided by 16 or 20). Optionally, they can be configured to output the VCO clock divided by 2. (Note: for full rates, VCO/2 predivided clocks will be equivalent to the line rate divided by 8; for sub-rates, VCO/2 predivided clocks will be equivalent to the line rate divided by 4). |  |  |  |  |
|                      | 0.0  | DVDD   | These CML outputs must be AC coupled.   |  |  |  |  |
|                      |  |  | During device reset (RESET_N asserted low), pin-based power down (PDTRXA_N asserted low), or register-based power down, these pins are floating.  |  |  |  |  |
| PRBSEN               | В9   | Input<br>LVCMOS 1.5V/1.8V<br>VDDO0                 | <b>Enable PRBS:</b> When this pin is asserted high, the internal PRBS generator and verifier circuits are enabled on both transmit and receive data paths on high speed and low speed sides.  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |  | VDD00  | The PRBS 2 <sup>7</sup> -1 pattern is selected by default, and can be changed through MDIO.   |  |  |  |  |
| PRBS_PASS            | <b>J</b> 9                                   | J9   | Output<br>LVCMOS 1.5V/1.8V<br>VDDO1<br>40Ω Driver   | Receive PRBS Error Free (Pass) Indicator. When PRBS test is enabled (PRBSEN=1): PRBS_PASS = 1 indicates that PRBS pattern reception is error free. PRBS_PASS = 0 indicates that a PRBS error is detected. The high speed or low speed side, and lane (for low speed side) that this signal refers to is chosen through MDIO.  During device reset (RESET_N asserted low) this pin is driven high. During pin based power down (PDTRXA N asserted low), this pin is floating. |  |  |  |
|                      |  |  | During register based power down, this pin is floating.  It is highly recommended that PRBS_PASS be brought to easily accessible point on the application board (header), in the event that debug is required.  |  |  |  |  |
| ST                   | M9   | Input<br>LVCMOS 1.5V/1.8V                          | MDIO Select. Used to select Clause 22 (=1) or Clause 45 (=0) operation. Note that selecting clause 22 will impact mode availability. See MODE_SEL.  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |  | VDDO[1:0]  | A hard or soft reset must be applied after a change of state occurs on this input signal.   |  |  |  |  |
| MODE_SEL             | H10  | Input LVCMOS<br>1.5V/1.8V VDDO[1:0]                | Device Operating Mode Select. Used together with ST pin to select device operating mode. See Table 7-2 for details.   |  |  |  |  |
|                      |  | -  | MDIO Port Address. Used to select the MDIO port address.  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | M8<br>J6                                     | Innuit I VOMOO                                     | PRTAD[4:1] selects the MDIO port address. The TLK10031 has one MDIO port addresses. Selecting a unique PRTAD[4:1] per TLK10031 device allows 16 TLK10031 devices per MDIO bus.  |  |  |  |  |
| PRTAD[4:0]           | L9<br>G9                                     | Input LVCMOS<br>1.5V/1.8V VDDO[1:0]                | The TLK10031 responds if the 4 MSB's of the port address field on MDIO protocol (PA[4:1]) matches PRTAD[4:1], and PA[0] = 0.  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | E10  |  | PRTAD0 is not needed for port addressing, but can be used as a general purpose input pin to control the switching function or the stopwatch latency measurement. If these functions are not needed, PRTAD0 should be grounded on the application board.   |  |  |  |  |
| RESET_N              | H5   | Input LVCMOS<br>1.5V/1.8V VDDO01                   | Low True Device Reset. RESET_N must be held asserted (low logic level) for at least 10 µs after device power stabilization.   |  |  |  |  |
| MDC                  | J8   | Input LVCMOS<br>with Hysteresis<br>1.5V/1.8V VDDO1 | MDIO Clock Input. Clock input for the MDIO interface.  Note that an external pullup is generally not required on MDC except if driven by an open-drain/open-collector clock source.   |  |  |  |  |

Product Folder Links: TLK10031



## Table 4-1. Pin Description - Signal Pins (continued)

| PIN NAME NO. |                | I/O  | DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
|--------------|----------------|--|---|--|--|
|              |                | TYPE   | DESCRIPTION   |  |  |
|              |                |  | MDIO Data I/O. MDIO interface data input/output signal for the MDIO interface. This signal must be externally pulled up to VDDO using a $2\text{-}k\Omega$ resistor.  |  |  |
| MDIO         | J7             | Input/ Output<br>LVCMOS 1.5V/1.8V<br>VDDO1 25Ω Driver  | During device reset (RESET_N asserted low) this pin is floating. During software initiated power down the management interface remains active for control register writes and reads. Certain status bits will not be deterministic as their generating clock source may be disabled as a result of asserting either power down input signal. During pin based power down (PDTRXA_N asserted low), this pin is floating. During register based power down, this pin is driven normally.  |  |  |
| TDI          | C8             | Input LVCMOS<br>1.5V/1.8V VDDO0<br>(Internal Pullup)   | JTAG Input Data. TDI is used to serially shift test data and test instructions into the device during the operation of the test port. In system applications where JTAG is not implemented, this input signal may be left floating.  During pin based power down (PDTRXA_N asserted low), this pin is not pulled up. During register based power down, this pin is pulled up normally.  |  |  |
| TDO          | D6             | Output LVCMOS<br>1.5V/1.8V VDDO0<br>50Ω Driver         | JTAG Output Data. TDO is used to serially shift test data and test instructions out of the device during operation of the test port. When the JTAG port is not in use, TDO is in a high impedance state.  During device reset (RESET_N asserted low) this pin is floating. During pin based power down (PDTRXA_N asserted low), this pin is not pulled up. During register based power down, this pin is pulled up normally.  |  |  |
| TMS          | В8             | Input LVCMOS<br>1.5V/1.8V VDDO0<br>(Internal Pullup)   | JTAG Mode Select. TMS is used to control the state of the internal test-port controller. In system applications where JTAG is not implemented, this input signal can be left unconnected.  During pin based power down (PDTRXA_N asserted low), this pin is not pulled up. During register based power down, this pin is pulled up normally.  |  |  |
| ТСК          | D8             | Input LVCMOS<br>with Hysteresis<br>1.5V/1.8V VDDO0     | JTAG Clock. TCK is used to clock state information and test data into and out of the device during boundary scan operation. In system applications where JTAG is not implemented, this input signal should be grounded.   |  |  |
| TRST_N       | E5             | Input LVCMOS<br>1.5V/1.8V VDDO0<br>(Internal Pulldown) | JTAG Test Reset. TRST_N is used to reset the JTAG logic into system operational mode. This input can be left unconnected in the application and is pulled down internally, disabling the JTAG circuitry. If JTAG is implemented on the application board, this signal should be deasserted (high) during JTAG system testing, and otherwise asserted (low) during normal operation mode.  During pin based power down (PDTRXA_N asserted low), this pin is not pulled up. During register based power down, this pin is pulled up normally. |  |  |
| TESTEN       | L10            | Input LVCMOS<br>1.5V/1.8V VDDO1                        | <b>Test Enable.</b> This signal is used during the device manufacturing process. It should be grounded through a resistor in the device application board. The application board should allow the flexibility of easily reworking this signal to a high level if device debug is necessary (by including an uninstalled resistor to VDDO).  |  |  |
| GPI0         | L8, J4,<br>J10 | Input LVCMOS<br>1.5V/1.8V VDDO1                        | General Purpose Input. his signal is used during the device manufacturing process. It should be grounded through a resistor on the device application board.  |  |  |
| AMUX0        | C11            | Analog I/O   | SERDES Analog Testability I/O. This signal is used during the device manufacturing process. It should be left unconnected in the device application.  |  |  |
| AMUX1        | D4             | Analog I/O   | SERDES Analog Testability I/O. This signal is used during the device manufacturing process. It should be left unconnected in the device application.  |  |  |



## **Table 4-2. Pin Description - Power Pins**

|             | PIN  | I/O            | DECODINTION   |
|-------------|--|----------------|---|
| NAME        | NO.  | TYPE           | DESCRIPTION   |
| VDDA_LS/HS  | D2, F2, G2, J2, G10,<br>F11  | Input<br>Power | SERDES Analog Power.  VDDA_LS and VDDA_HS provide supply voltage for the analog circuits on the low-speed and high-speed sides respectively. 1.0V nominal. Can be tied together on the application board.                 |
| VDDT_LS/HS  | F4, G4, F9   | Input<br>Power | SERDES Analog Power.  VDDT_LS and VDDT_HS provide termination and supply voltage for the analog circuits on the low-speed and high-speed sides respectively. 1.0V nominal. Can be tied together on the application board. |
| VDDD        | E6, F6, H6, E8, H8   | Input<br>Power | SERDES Digital Power.  VDDD provides supply voltage for the digital circuits internal to the SERDES. 1 V nominal.   |
| DVDD        | G6, E7, F7, H7, G8   | Input<br>Power | Digital Core Power.  DVDD provides supply voltage to the digital core. 1 V nominal.   |
| VDDRA_LS/HS | C3, K3, J11<br>E11   | Input<br>Power | SERDES Analog Regulator Power.  VDDRA_LS and VDDRA_HS provide supply voltage for the internal PLL regulator for low speed and high speed sides respectively. 1.5 V or 1.8 V nominal.                                      |
| VDDO[1:0]   | K7<br>C7   | Input<br>Power | LVCMOS I/O Power.  VDDO0 and VDDO1 provide supply voltage for the LVCMOS inputs and outputs. 1.5 V or 1.8 V nominal. Can be tied together on the application board.   |
| VPP         | D7   | Input<br>Power | Factory Program Voltage. Used during device manufacturing. The application must connect this power supply directly to DVDD.   |
| VSS         | A2, A5, A11,<br>B3, B4, B7, B11,<br>C1, C6, C12,<br>D3, D5, D10, D11,<br>E2, E4,<br>F1, F5, F8, F10, F12,<br>G1, G3, G5, G7, G11,<br>H1, H2, H4, H3, H11,<br>J1, J3, J5, J12,<br>K1, K2, K4, K5, K6, K11,<br>L1, L2, L3, L4, L5, L6,<br>L7, L11,<br>M1, M2, M3, M4, M5,<br>M6, M7, M12 | Ground         | Ground. Common analog and digital ground.   |



## 5 Specifications

## 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted) (1)(2)

|  |  | V    | VALUE<br>MIN MAX |    |  |
|--|--|------|------------------|----|--|
|  |  | MIN  |                  |    |  |
| 0 1 1  | DVDD, VDD_LS/HS, VDDT_LS/HS, VPP, VDDD | -0.3 | 1.4              | V  |  |
| Supply voltage                                     | VDDR_LS/HS, VDDO[1:0]                  | -0.3 | 2.2              | V  |  |
| Input Voltage, V <sub>I</sub>                      | LVCMOS, CML, Analog                    | -0.3 | Supply + 0.3     | V  |  |
| Operating Junction                                 | Operating Junction Temperature         |      | 105              | °C |  |
| Characterized free-air operating temperature range |  | -40  | 85               | °C |  |
| Storage temperature, T <sub>stg</sub>              |  |      | 150              | °C |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

## 5.2 ESD Ratings

|                    |                         |   | VALUE | UNIT |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|-------|------|
|                    |                         | Human Body Model (HBM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS001 (1) | ±1000 | V    |
| V <sub>(ESD)</sub> | Electrostatic discharge | Charged Device Model (CDM),<br>per JESD22-C101 (2)    | ±500  | V    |

<sup>(1)</sup> JEDEC document JEP155 states that 500-V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.

## 5.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

|                 | PARAM                            | METER                                     | TEST CONDITIONS   | MIN   | NOM  | MAX   | UNIT |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|---|-------|------|-------|------|--|
|                 | Digital / analog supply voltages | VDDD, VDD_LS/HS, DVDD,<br>VDDT_LS/HS, VPP |   | 0.95  | 1.00 | 1.05  | V    |  |
|                 | SERDES PLL regulator             | VDDR LS/HS                                | 1.5V Nominal  | 1.425 | 1.5  | 1.575 | V    |  |
|                 | voltage                          | VDDR_LS/HS                                | 1.8V Nominal  | 1.71  | 1.8  | 1.89  | V    |  |
|                 | LVCMOC I/O guardia valtaga       | VDD0[1:0]                                 | 1.5V Nominal  | 1.425 | 1.5  | 1.575 | V    |  |
|                 | LVCMOS I/O supply voltage        | VDDO[1:0]                                 | 1.8V Nominal  | 1.71  | 1.8  | 1.89  | V    |  |
|                 |                                  | VDDD                                      | 10.3 Gbps   |       |      | 650   |      |  |
|                 |                                  | VDDA_LS/HS                                |   |       |      | 650   |      |  |
|                 |                                  | DVDD + VPP                                |   |       |      | 700   |      |  |
| $I_{DD}$        | Supply current                   | VDDT_LS/HS                                |   |       |      | 600   | mA   |  |
|                 |                                  | VDDRA_LS                                  |   |       |      | 70    |      |  |
|                 |                                  | VDDRA_HS                                  |   |       |      | 70    |      |  |
|                 |                                  | VDDO[1:0]                                 |   |       |      | 10    |      |  |
|                 |                                  |   | Nominal   |       | 800  |       | mW   |  |
| P <sub>D</sub>  | Power dissipation                |   | Worst case supply voltage,<br>temperature, and process.<br>10GBASE-KR, channel active,<br>default swing and Clkout settings |       |      | 1.15  | W    |  |
|                 |                                  | VDDD                                      |   |       |      | 300   |      |  |
|                 |                                  | VDDA                                      |   |       |      | 85    |      |  |
|                 | Ob., t.d.,                       | DVDD + VPP                                | DDTDVA N.Atd  |       |      | 250   | mA   |  |
| I <sub>SD</sub> | Shutdown current                 | VDDT                                      | PDTRXA_N Asserted   |       |      | 65    |      |  |
|                 |                                  | VDDRA_HS/LS                               |   | 7     |      |       |      |  |
|                 |                                  | VDDO                                      |   |       |      | 5     |      |  |
| $J_R$           | REFCLK0P/N, REFCLK1P/N I         | Random Jitter                             | 12kHz to 20MHz  |       |      | 1     | ps   |  |

<sup>(2)</sup> All voltages are with respect to ground (VSS).

<sup>2)</sup> JEDEC document JEP157 states that 250-V CDM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.



#### 5.4 **Thermal Information**

| NAME                 | DESCRIPTION                             | VALUE | UNIT |
|----------------------|---|-------|------|
| $R_{\theta JA}$      | Junction-to-free air                    | 25.5  | °C/W |
| $\omega_{\text{JT}}$ | Junction-to-package top                 | 1.8   |      |
| ωJB                  | Junction-to-board                       | 13.7  |      |
| Custom Ty            | ypical Application Board <sup>(1)</sup> |       | •    |
| $R_{\theta JA}$      | Junction-to-free air                    | 24.5  | °C/W |
| ωJT                  | Junction-to-package top                 | 0.9   |      |
| $\omega_{JB}$        | Junction-to-board                       | 11    |      |

- (1) Custom Typical Application Board Characteristics:
  - 10x15 inches
  - 12 layer
    - 8 power/ground layers 95% copper (1oz)
      4 signal layers 20% copper (1oz)

$$\begin{split} \Psi_{JB} = (T_J - T_B) / (\text{Total Device Power Dissipation}) \\ T_J = \text{Device Junction Temperature} \\ T_B = \text{Temperature of PCB 1 mm from device edge}. \end{split}$$

$$\begin{split} \Psi_{JT} = (T_J - T_C) / (Total \ Device \ Power \ Dissipation) \\ T_J = Device \ Junction \ Temperature \\ T_C = Hottest \ temperature \ on \ the \ case \ of \ the \ package. \end{split}$$



#### **Electrical Characteristics: High Speed Side Serial Transmitter** 5.5

|                       | PARAMETER  | TEST CONDITIONS  | MIN              | NOM   | MAX              | UNIT             |
|-----------------------|--|--|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                       |  | SWING = 0000   | 50               | 130   | 220              |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 0001   | 110              | 220   | 320              |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 0010   | 180              | 300   | 430              |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 0011   | 250              | 390   | 540              |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 0100   | 320              | 480   | 650              |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 0101   | 390              | 570   | 770              |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 0110   | 460              | 660   | 880              |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 0111   | 530              | 750   | 1000             |                  |
| $V_{\text{OD}(p-p)}$  | TX Output differential peak-to-peak voltage swing, transmitter enabled                   | SWING = 1000   | 590              | 830   | 1100             | $mV_{pp}$        |
|                       | voltage swing, transmitter enabled   | SWING = 1001   | 660              | 930   | 1220             |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 1010   | 740              | 1020  | 1320             |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 1011   | 820              | 1110  | 1430             |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 1100   | 890              | 1180  | 1520             |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 1101   | 970              | 1270  | 1610             |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 1110   | 1060             | 1340  | 1680             |                  |
|                       |  | SWING = 1111   | 1090             | 1400  | 1740             |                  |
|                       |  | Transmitter disabled   |                  |   | 30               |                  |
| V <sub>pre/post</sub> | TX Output pre/post cursor emphasis voltage   | See register bits TWPOST1,<br>TWPOST2, and TWPRE for de-<br>emphasis settings.<br>See Figure 6-2 | -17.5/<br>-37.5% |   | +17.5/<br>+37.5% |                  |
| $V_{\text{CMT}}$      | TX Output common mode voltage  | $100\text{-}\Omega$ differential termination. DC-coupled.  |                  | V <sub>DDT</sub> - 0.25 *<br>V <sub>OD(p-p)</sub> |                  | mV               |
| $t_{\text{skew}}$     | Intra-pair output skew   | Serial Rate = 9.8304 Gbps  |                  |   | 0.045            | UI               |
| $T_r$ , $T_f$         | Differential output signal rise, fall time (20% to 80%), Differential Load = $100\Omega$ |  | 24               |   |                  | ps               |
|                       | Serial output total jitter (CPRI   | Serial Rate ≤ 3.072Gbps  |                  |   | 0.35             |                  |
| $J_{T1}$              | LV/LV-II/LV-III, OBSAI and 10GBASE-KR Rates)   | Serial Rate > 3.072Gbps  |                  |   | 0.28             | $UI_pp$          |
|                       | Serial output deterministic jitter   | Serial Rate ≤ 3.072Gbps  |                  |   | 0.17             |                  |
| $J_{\text{D1}}$       | (CPRI LV/LV-II/LV-III, OBŚAI and   | Serial Rate > 3.072Gbps  |                  |   | 0.15             | $UI_pp$          |
| J <sub>R1</sub>       | 10GBASE-KR Rates)  Serial output random jitter (CPRI LV/LV-III/LV-III, OBSAI and         | Serial Rate > 3.072Gbps  |                  |   | 0.15             | UI <sub>pp</sub> |
|                       | 10GBASE-KR Rates)  |  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| $J_{T2}$              | Serial output total jitter (CPRI E.12.HV)  |  |                  |   | 0.279            |                  |
| J <sub>D2</sub>       | Serial output deterministic jitter (CPRI E.12.HV)  | Serial Rate = 1.2288Gbps   |                  |   | 0.14             | UI <sub>pp</sub> |
| SDD22                 | Differential output veture less  | 50 MHz < f < 2.5 GHz   |                  |   | 9                | dB               |
| SUUZZ                 | Differential output return loss  | 2.5 GHz < f < 7.5 GHz  |                  |   | See (1)          | dB               |
| SCC22                 | Common mode output return less   | 50 MHz < f < 2.5 GHz   |                  |   | 6                | dB               |
| 50022                 | Common-mode output return loss   | 2.5 GHz < f < 7.5 GHz  |                  |   | See (2)          | dB               |
| <del> </del>          |  | 10GBASE-KR mode  | se               | e Figure 7-6                                      |                  |                  |
| $T_{(LATENCY)}$       | Transmit path latency  | 1GBASE-KX mode   | se               | e Figure 7-9                                      |                  |                  |
|                       |  | General Purpose mode   | see              | e Figure 7-13                                     | T                |                  |

Differential input return loss, SDD22 =  $9-12 \log_{10}(f/2500 MHz))$  dB Common-mode output return loss, SDD22 =  $6-12 \log_{10}(f/2500 MHz))$  dB



# 5.6 Electrical Characteristics: High Speed Side Serial Receiver

|                        | PARAMETER   | TEST CONDITIONS                      | MIN            | NOM MAX   | UNIT             |  |
|------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| V                      | DV locate differential value as IDVD DVNI   | Full Rate, AC Coupled                | 50             | 600       | \/               |  |
| V <sub>ID</sub>        | RX Input differential voltage,  RXP – RXN   | Half/Quarter/Eighth Rate, AC Coupled | 50             | 800       | mV               |  |
| V <sub>ID(pp)</sub>    | RX Input differential peak-to-peak voltage  | Full Rate, AC Coupled                | 100            | 1200      | \/               |  |
|                        | swing, 2× RXP – RXN   | Half/Quarter/Eighth Rate, AC Coupled | 100            | 1600      | $mV_{pp}$        |  |
| C <sub>I</sub>         | RX Input capacitance  |                                      |                | 2         | pF               |  |
|                        | 10CDACE I/D litter televence test shannel   | Applied sinusoidal jitter            |                | 0.115     |                  |  |
|                        | 10GBASE-KR Jitter tolerance, test channel with mTC =1 (see Figure 5-1 for attenuation | Applied random jitter                |                | 0.130     | UI <sub>pp</sub> |  |
| J <sub>TOL</sub>       | curve), PRBS31 test pattern at 10.3125  | Applied duty cycle distortion        |                | 0.035     |                  |  |
|                        | Gbps  | Broadband noise amplitude (RMS)      |                | 5.2       |                  |  |
| CDD11                  | Differential input waters land  | 50 MHz < f < 2.5 GHz                 | 9              |           | 4D               |  |
| SDD11                  | Differential input return loss  | 2.5 GHz < f < 7.5 GHz                | See (1)        |           | dB               |  |
| t <sub>skew</sub>      | Intra-pair input skew   |                                      |                | 0.23      | UI               |  |
|                        |   | 10GBASE-KR mode                      | see Fi         | gure 7-6  |                  |  |
| t <sub>(LATENCY)</sub> | Receive path latency  | 1GBASE-KX mode                       | see Figure 7-9 |           |                  |  |
|                        |   | General Purpose mode                 | see Fig        | jure 7-13 |                  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Differential input return loss, SDD11 =  $9 - 12 \log_{10}(f / 2.5GHz)) dB$ 



#### **Electrical Characteristics: Low Speed Side Serial Transmitter** 5.7

|                                 | PARAMETER   | TEST CONDITIONS                                     | MIN | NOM  | MAX   | UNIT  |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-----|--|-------|-------|
|                                 |   | SWING = 000   | 110 | 190  | 280   |       |
|                                 |   | SWING = 001   | 280 | 380  | 490   |       |
|                                 |   | SWING = 010   | 420 | 560  | 700   |       |
| V <sub>OD(pp)</sub>             | Transmitter output differential peak-to-peak  | SWING = 011   | 560 | 710  | 870   | m\/nn |
|                                 | voltage swing   | SWING = 100   | 690 | 850  | 1020  | mVpp  |
|                                 |   | SWING = 101   | 760 | 950  | 1150  |       |
|                                 |   | SWING = 110   | 800 | 1010   | 1230  |       |
|                                 |   | SWING = 111   | 830 | 1050   | 1270  |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 0000   |     | 0  |       |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 0001   |     | 0.42   |       |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 0010   |     | 0.87   |       |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 0011   |     | 1.34   |       |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 0100   |     | 1.83   |       |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 0101   |     | 2.36   |       |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 0110   |     | 2.92   |       |       |
| DE                              | Transmitter output de-emphasis voltage  | DE = 0111   |     | 3.52   |       | dB    |
|                                 | swing reduction   | DE = 1000   |     | 4.16   |       | uВ    |
|                                 |   | DE = 1001   |     | 4.86   |       |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 1010   |     | 5.61   |       |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 1011   |     | 6.44   |       |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 1100   |     | 7.35   |       |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 1101   |     | 8.38   |       |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 1110   |     | 9.54   |       |       |
|                                 |   | DE = 1111   |     | 10.87  |       |       |
| $V_{CMT}$                       | Transmitter output common mode voltage  | 100- $\Omega$ differential termination. DC-coupled. | \   | V <sub>DDT</sub> - 0.5 *<br>V <sub>OD(p-p)</sub> |       | mV    |
| t <sub>skew</sub>               | Intra-pair output skew  |   |     |  | 0.045 | UI    |
| t <sub>R</sub> , t <sub>F</sub> | Differential output signal rise, fall time (20% to 80%) Differential Load = $100\Omega$ |   | 30  |  |       | ps    |
| $J_T$                           | Serial output total jitter  |   |     |  | 0.35  | UI    |
| $J_{D}$                         | Serial output deterministic jitter  |   |     |  | 0.17  | UI    |
| t <sub>skew</sub>               | Lane-to-lane output skew  |   |     |  | 50    | ps    |

12



# 5.8 Electrical Characteristics: Low Speed Side Serial Receiver

|                        | PARAMETER  | TEST CONDITIONS                  | MIN | NOM | MAX  | UNIT               |  |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----|-----|------|--------------------|--|
| M                      | Descrives input differential valters IIND INNI             | Full Rate, AC Coupled            | 50  |     | 600  | m\/                |  |
| $V_{ID}$               | Receiver input differential voltage,  INP - INN            | Half/Quarter Rate, AC Coupled    | 50  |     | 800  | mV                 |  |
| $V_{ID(pp)}$           | Receiver input differential peak-to-peak voltage swing     | Full Rate, AC Coupled            | 100 |     | 1200 | m\/                |  |
|                        | (pp) 2× INP – INN  | Half/Quarter Rate, AC Coupled    | 100 |     | 1600 | mV <sub>dfpp</sub> |  |
| C <sub>I</sub>         | Receiver input capacitance                                 |                                  |     |     | 2    | рF                 |  |
|                        | Jitter tolerance, total jitter at serial input (DJ + RJ)   | Zero crossing, Half/Quarter Rate |     |     | 0.66 |                    |  |
| J <sub>TOL</sub>       | (BER 10 <sup>-15</sup> )                                   | Zero crossing, Full Rate         |     |     | 0.65 | UI <sub>p-p</sub>  |  |
|                        | Serial input deterministic jitter (BER 10 <sup>-15</sup> ) | Zero crossing, Half/Quarter Rate |     |     | 0.50 |                    |  |
| J <sub>DR</sub>        | Senai input deterministic juter (BER 10 19)                | Zero crossing, Full Rate         |     |     |      | UI <sub>p-p</sub>  |  |
| t <sub>skew</sub>      | Intra-pair input skew                                      |                                  |     |     | 0.23 | UI                 |  |
| t <sub>lane-skew</sub> | Lane-to-lane input skew                                    |                                  |     |     | 30   | UI                 |  |

# 5.9 Electrical Characteristics: LVCMOS (VDDO):

|                                   | PARAMETER                            | TEST CONDITIONS                                | MIN            | NOM MAX        | UNIT |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|------|
| V                                 | High level output voltage            | I <sub>OH</sub> = 2 mA, Driver Enabled (1.8V)  | VDDO –<br>0.45 | VDDO           | V    |
| V <sub>OH</sub>                   | High-level output voltage            | I <sub>OH</sub> = 2 mA, Driver Enabled (1.5V)  | 0.75 ×<br>VDDO | VDDO           | V    |
| V <sub>OL</sub> Lo                |                                      | I <sub>OL</sub> = -2 mA, Driver Enabled (1.8V) | 0              | 0.45           |      |
|                                   | Low-level output voltage             | I <sub>OL</sub> = -2 mA, Driver Enabled (1.5V) | 0              | 0.25 ×<br>VDDO | V    |
| V <sub>IH</sub>                   | High-level input voltage             |  | 0.65 ×<br>VDDO | VDDO +<br>0.3  | V    |
| V <sub>IL</sub>                   | Low-level input voltage              |  | -0.3           | 0.35 ×<br>VDDO | V    |
| I <sub>IH</sub> , I <sub>IL</sub> | Receiver only                        | Low/High Input Current                         |                | ±170           | μΑ   |
|                                   | Driver only                          | Driver Disabled                                |                | ±25            |      |
| I <sub>OZ</sub>                   | Driver/Receiver With Pullup/Pulldown | Driver disabled With Pull Up/Down<br>Enabled   |                | ±195           | μΑ   |
| C <sub>IN</sub>                   | Input capacitance                    |  |                | 3              | pF   |

## 5.10 Electrical Characteristics: Clocks

|                       | PARAMETER                        | TEST CONDITIONS                                    | MIN    | NOM | MAX  | UNIT        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------|-----|------|-------------|
| Reference             | e Clock (REFCLK0P/N, REFCLK1P/N) | )  |        |     |      |             |
| F                     | Frequency                        |  | 122.88 |     | 425  | MHz         |
| LIC                   | Acquirect                        | Relative to Nominal HS Serial Data Rate            | -100   |     | 100  |             |
| FHS <sub>offset</sub> | Accuracy                         | Relative to Incoming HS Serial Data Rate           | -200   |     | 200  | ppm         |
| DC                    | Duty cycle                       | High Time  | 45%    | 50% | 55%  |             |
| $V_{ID}$              | Differential input voltage       |  | 250    |     | 2000 | $mV_{pp}$   |
| C <sub>IN</sub>       | Input capacitance                |  |        |     | 1    | pF          |
| R <sub>IN</sub>       | Differential input impedance     |  |        | 100 |      | Ω           |
| t <sub>RISE</sub>     | Rise/fall time                   | 10% to 90%   | 50     |     | 350  | ps          |
| Differenti            | al Output Clock (CLKOUTA/N)      |  |        |     |      |             |
| F                     | Output frequency                 |  | 0      |     | 500  | MHz         |
| V <sub>OD</sub>       | Differential output voltage      | Peak to peak                                       | 1000   |     | 2000 | $mV_{dfpp}$ |
| t <sub>RISE</sub>     | Output rise time                 | 10% to 90%, 2pF lumped capacitive load, AC-Coupled |        |     | 350  | ps          |
| R <sub>TERM</sub>     | Output termination               | CLKOUTAP/N × P/N to DVDD                           |        | 50  |      | Ω           |



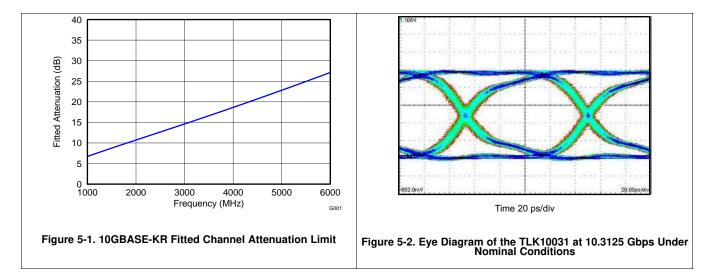
# 5.11 Timing Requirements

over recommended operating conditions (unless otherwise noted)

|                     |                                | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN   | NOM M | AX | UNIT |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|----|------|
| MDIO                |                                |                 |       |       |    |      |
| t <sub>period</sub> | MDC period                     |                 | 100   |       |    | ns   |
| t <sub>setup</sub>  | MDIO setup to ↑ MDC            | See Figure 6-3  | 10    |       |    | ns   |
| t <sub>hold</sub>   | MDIO hold to ↑ MDC             |                 | 10    |       |    | ns   |
| t <sub>valid</sub>  | MDIO valid from MDC ↑          |                 | 0     |       | 40 | ns   |
| JTAG                |                                |                 |       |       |    |      |
| t <sub>period</sub> | TCK period                     |                 | 66.67 |       |    | ns   |
| t <sub>setup</sub>  | TDI/TMS/TRST_N setup to ↑ TCK  | See Figure 6.4  | 3     |       |    | ns   |
| t <sub>hold</sub>   | TDI/TMS/TRST_N hold from ↑ TCK | See Figure 6-4  | 5     |       |    | ns   |
| t <sub>valid</sub>  | TDO delay from TCK Falling     |                 | 0     |       | 10 | ns   |



# 5.12 Typical Characteristics



## 6 Parametric Measurement Information

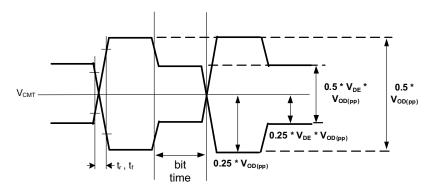
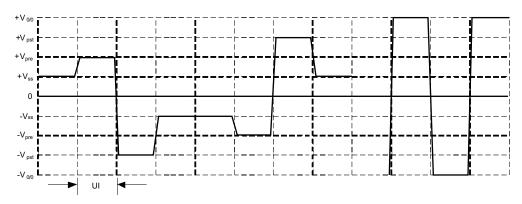


Figure 6-1. Transmit Output Waveform Parameter Definitions



 $h_{\text{-1}}$  = TWPRE (0%  $\, > \,$  -17 .5% for typical application) setting

 $h_1$  = TWPOST1 (0%  $\Rightarrow$  -37.5% for typical application) setting

 $h_0 = 1 - |h_1| - |h_{-1}|$ 

 $V_{0.0}$  = Output Amplitude with TWPRE = 0%, TWPOST = 0%.

 $V_{ss}$  = Steady State Output Voltage =  $V_{0/0}$  \* |  $h_1$  +  $h_0$  +  $h_1$ |

 $V_{pre}$  = PreCursor Output Voltage =  $V_{0/0} * | -h_1 - h_0 + h_{-1}|$ 

 $V_{pst}$  = PostCursor Output Voltage =  $V_{0/0} * |-h_1 + h_0 + h_1|$ 

Figure 6-2. Pre/Post Cursor Swing Definitions

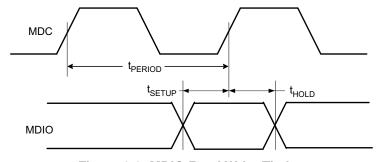


Figure 6-3. MDIO Read/Write Timing



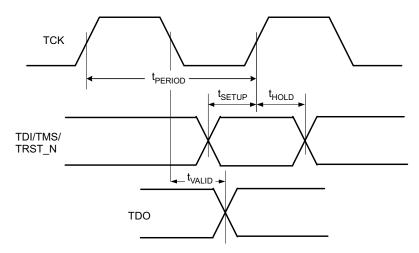


Figure 6-4. JTAG Timing

## 7 Detailed Description

### 7.1 Overview

Various interfaces of the TLK10031 device are shown in Figure 7-1. A simplified block diagram of both the transmit and receive data path is shown in Figure 7-2. This low-power transceiver consists of two serializer/deserializer (SERDES) blocks, one on the low speed side and the other on the high speed side. The core logic block that lies between the two SERDES blocks carries out all the logic functions including channel synchronization, lane alignment, 8B/10B and 64B/66B encoding/decoding, as well as test pattern generation and verification.

The TLK10031 provides a management data input/output (MDIO Clause 22/45) interface as well as a JTAG interface for device configuration, control, and monitoring. Detailed description of the TLK10031 pin functions is provided in Section 4.

## 7.2 Functional Block Diagrams

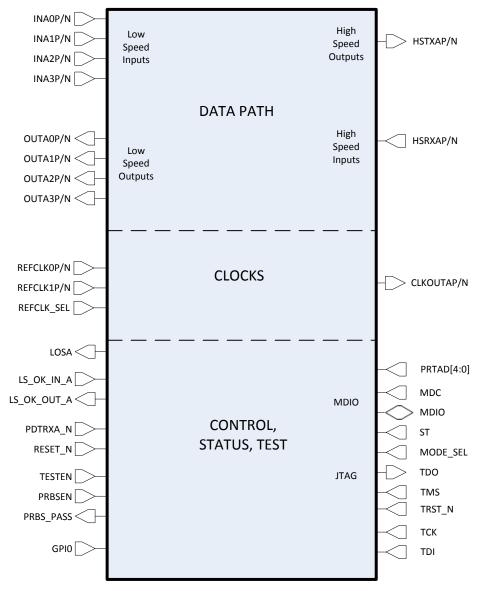


Figure 7-1. TLK10031 Interfaces



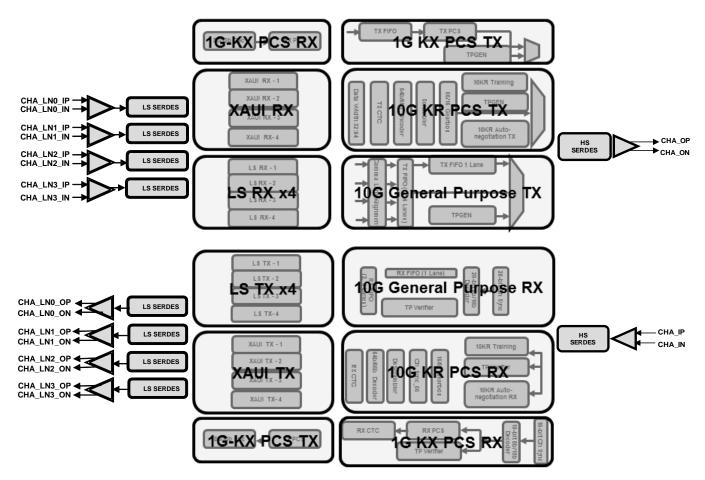


Figure 7-2. A Simplified Block Diagram of the TLK10031 Data Paths



#### 7.3 **Feature Description**

#### 10GBASE-KR Transmit Data Path Overview 7.3.1

In 10GBASE-KR Mode, the TLK10031 takes in XAUI data on the four low speed input lanes. The serial data in each lane is descrialized into 10-bit parallel data, then byte aligned (channel synchronized) based on comma detection. The four XAUI lanes are then aligned with one another, and the aligned data is input to four 8B/10B decoders. The decoded data is then input to the transmit clock tolerance compensation (CTC) block which compensates for any frequency offsets between the incoming XAUI data and the local reference clock. The CTC block then delivers the data to a 64B/66B encoder and a scrambler. The resulting scrambled 10GBASE-KR data is then input to a transmit gearbox which in turn delivers it to the high speed side SERDES for serialization and output through the HSTXAP/N\*P/N pins.

### 7.3.2 10GBASE-KR Receive Data Path Overview

In the receive direction, the TLK10031 takes in 64B/66B-encoded serial 10GBASE-KR data on the HSTXAP/N\*P/N pins. This data is deserialized by a high speed SERDES, then input to a receive gearbox. After the gearbox, the data is aligned to 66-bit frames, descrambled, 64B/66B decoded, and then input to the receive CTC block. After CTC, the data is encoded by four 8B/10B encoders, and the resulting four 10-bit parallel words are serialized by the low speed SERDES blocks. The four serial XAUI output lanes are transmitted out the OUTAP/N\*P/N pins.

## 7.3.3 Channel Synchronization Block

When parallel data is clocked into a parallel-to-serial converter, the byte boundary that was associated with the parallel data is lost in the serialization of the data. When the serial data is received and converted to parallel format again, a method is needed to be able to recognize the byte boundary again. Generally, this is accomplished through the use of a synchronization pattern. This is a unique pattern of 1's and 0's that either cannot occur as part of valid data or is a pattern that repeats at defined intervals. 8B/10B encoding contains a character called the comma (b'00111111' or b'1100000') which is used by the comma detect circuit to align the received serial data back to its original byte boundary. The TLK10031 channel synchronization block detects the comma pattern found in the K28.5 character, generating a synchronization signal aligning the data to their 10-bit boundaries for decoding. It is important to note that the comma can be either a (b'00111111) or the inverse (b'1100000) depending on the running disparity. The TLK10031 decoder will detect both patterns.

The TLK10031 performs channel synchronization per lane as shown in the flowchart of Figure 7-3.



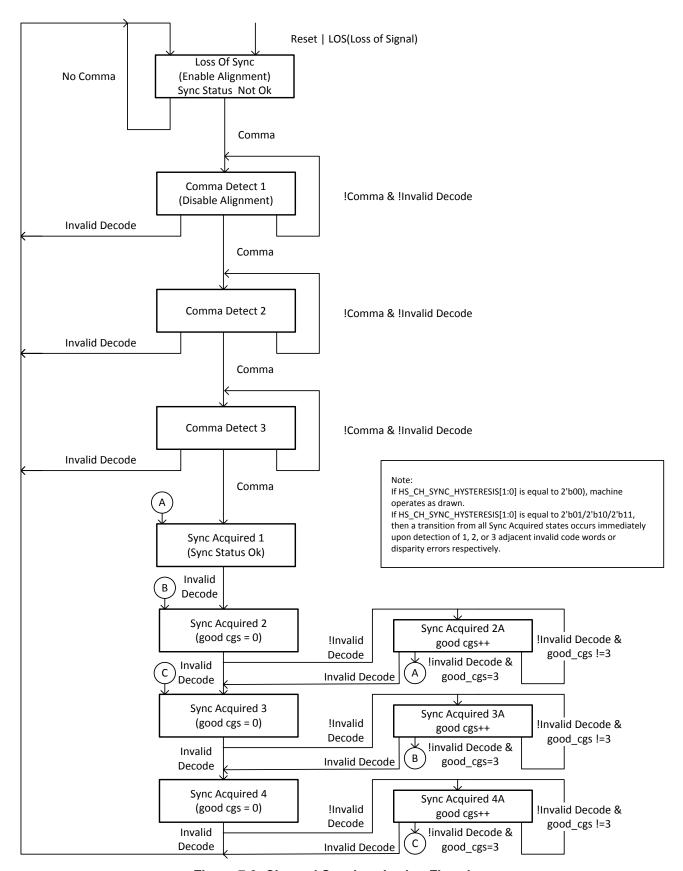


Figure 7-3. Channel Synchronization Flowchart



#### 7.3.4 8B/10B Encoder

Embedded-clock serial interfaces require a method of encoding to ensure sufficient transition density for the receiving CDR to acquire and maintain lock. The encoding scheme also maintains the signal DC balance by keeping the number of ones and zeros balanced which allows for AC coupled data transmission. The TLK10031 uses the 8B/10B encoding algorithm that is used by the 10 Gbps and 1 Gbps Ethernet and Fibre Channel standards. This provides good transition density for clock recovery and improves error checking.

The 8B/10B encoder converts each 8-bit wide data to a 10-bit wide encoded data character to improve its transition density. This transmission code includes /D/ characters, used for transmitting data, and /K/ characters, used for transmitting protocol information. Each /K/ or /D/ character code word can also have both a positive and a negative disparity version. The disparity of a code word is selected by the encoder to balance the running disparity of the serialized data stream.

#### 7.3.5 8B/10B Decoder

Once the Channel Synchronization block has identified the byte boundaries from the received serial data stream, the 8B/10B decoder converts 10-bit 8B/10B-encoded characters into their respective 8-bit formats. When a code word error or running disparity error is detected in the decoded data, the error is reported in the status register (1E.000F) and the LOS pin is asserted (depending on the LOS overlay selection).

#### 7.3.6 64B/66B Encoder/Scrambler

To facilitate the transmission of data received from the media access control (MAC) layer, the TLK10031 encodes data received from the MAC using the 64B/66B encoding algorithm defined in the IEEE802.3-2008 standard. The TLK10031 takes two consecutive transfers from the XAUI interface and encodes them into a 66-bit code word. The information from the two XAUI transfers includes 64 bits of data and 8 bits of control information after 8B/10B decoding.

If the 64B/66B encoder detects an invalid packet format from the XAUI interface, it replaces erroneous information with appropriately-encoded error information. The resulting 66-bit code word is then sent on to the transmit gearbox.

The encoding process implemented in the TLK10031 includes two steps:

- 1. an encoding step, which converts the 72 bits of data (8 data bytes plus 8 control-code indicators) received from the transmit CTC FIFO into a 66-bit code word
- 2. a scrambling step, which scrambles 64 bits of encoded data using the scrambler polynomial x<sup>58</sup>+x<sup>39</sup>+1. The 66 bits created by the encoder consists of 64 bits of data and a 2-bit synchronization field consisting of either 01 or 10. Only the 64 bits of data are scrambled, leaving the two synchronization bits unmodified. The two synchronization bits allow the receive gearbox to obtain frame alignment and, in addition, ensure an edge transition of at least once in 66 bits of data. The encoding process allows a limited amount of control information to be sent in-line with the data.

### 7.3.7 Forward Error Correction

Optionally enabled, Forward Error Correction (FEC) follows the IEEE 802.3-2008 standard, and is able to correct a burst errors up to 11 bits. In the TX data path, the FEC logic resides between the scrambler and gearbox. In the RX datapath, FEC resides between the gearbox and descrambler. Frame alignment is handled inside the RX FEC block during FEC operation, and the RX gearbox sync header alignment is bypassed. Because latency is increased in both the TX and RX data paths with FEC enabled, it is disabled by default and must be enabled through MDIO programming. Note that FEC by nature will add latency due to frame storage.



#### 7.3.8 64B/66B Decoder/Descrambler

The data received from the serial 10GBASE-KR is 64B/66B-encoded data. The TLK10031 decodes the data received using the 64B/66B decoding algorithm defined in the IEEE 802.3-2008 standard. The TLK10031 creates consecutive 72-bit data words from the encoded 66-bit code words for transfer over the XAUI interface to the MAC. The information for the two XAUI transfers includes 64 bits of data and 8 bits of control information before 8B/10B encoding.

Not all 64B/66B block payloads are valid. Invalid block payloads are handled by the 64B/66B decoder block and appropriate error handling is provided, as defined in the IEEE 802.3-2008 standard. The decoding algorithm includes two steps: a descrambling step which descrambles 64 bits of the 66-bit code word with the scrambling polynomial  $x^{58}+x^{39}+1$ , and a decoding step which converts the 66 bits of data received into 64 bits of data and 8 bits of control information. These words are sent to the receive CTC FIFO.

#### 7.3.9 Transmit Gearbox

The function of the transmit gearbox is to convert the 66-bit encoded, scrambled data stream into a 16-bit-wide data stream to be sent out to the serializer and ultimately to the physical medium attachment (PMA) device. The gearbox is needed because while the effective bit rate of the 66-bit data stream is equal to the effective bit rate of the 16-bit data, the clock rates of the two buses are of different frequencies.

### 7.3.10 Receive Gearbox

While the transmit gearbox only performs the task of converting 66-bit data to be transported on to the 16-bit serializer, the receive gearbox has more to do than just the reverse of this function. The receive gearbox must also determine where within the incoming data stream the boundaries of the 66-bit code words are.

The receive gearbox has the responsibility of initially synchronizing the header field of the code words and continuously monitoring the ongoing synchronization. After obtaining synchronization to the incoming data stream, the gearbox assembles 66-bit code words and presents these to the 64B/66B decoder.

Note that in FEC mode, the Receive Gearbox blindly converts 16-bit data to 66-bit data and depends on the RX FEC logic to frame align the data.

### 7.3.11 XAUI Lane Alignment / Code Gen (XAUI PCS)

The XAUI interface standard is defined to allow for 21 UI of skew between lanes. This block is implemented to handle up to 30 UI (XAUI UI) of skew between lanes using /A/ characters. The state machine follows the standard 802.3-2008 defined state machine.

## 7.3.12 Inter-Packet Gap (IPG) Characters

The XAUI interface transports information that consists of packets and inter-packet gap (IPG) characters. The IEEE 802.3-2008 standard defines that the IPG, when transferred over the XAUI interface, consists of alignment characters (/A/), control characters (/K/) and replacement characters (/R/).

TLK10031 converts all AKR characters to IDLE characters, performs insertions or deletions on the IDLE characters, and transmits only encoded IDLE characters out to the 10GBASE-KR interface. The receive channel expects encoded IDLE characters to enter the 10GBASE-KR interface, and performs insertions and deletions on IDLE characters and then converts IDLE characters back to AKR characters. Any AKR characters received on the high speed interface are by default converted to IDLE characters for reconversion to AKR columns.

Both the transmit and receive FIFOs rely upon a valid IDLE stream to perform clock tolerance compensation (CTC).

## 7.3.13 Clock Tolerance Compensation (CTC)

The XAUI interface is defined to allow for separate clock domains on each side of the link. Though the reference clocks for two devices on a XAUI link have the same specified frequencies, there can be slight differences that, if not compensated for, will lead to over or under run of the FIFO's on the receive/transmit data path. The TLK10031 provides compensation for these differences in clock frequencies via the insertion or the removal of idle (/I/) characters on all lanes, as shown in Figure 7-4 and Figure 7-5.

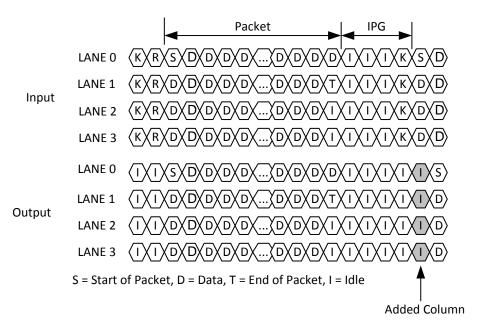


Figure 7-4. Clock Tolerance Compensation: Add

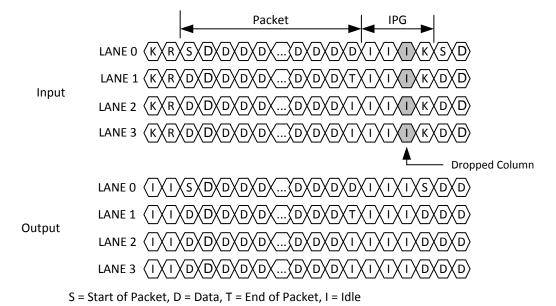


Figure 7-5. Clock Tolerance Compensation: Drop

The TLK10031 allows for provisioning of both the CTC FIFO depth and the low/high watermark thresholds that trigger idle insertion/deletion beyond the standard requirements. This allows for optimization between maximum clock tolerance and packet length. For more information on the TLK10031 CTC provisioning, see *Section 7.4.20*.



## 7.3.14 10GBASE-KR Auto-Negotiation

When TLK10031 is selected to operate in 10GKR/1G-KX mode (MODE\_SEL pin held low), Clause 73 Auto-Negotiation will commence after power up or hardware or software reset. The data path chosen from the result of Auto-Negotiation will be the highest speed of 10G-KR or 1G-KX as advertised in the MDIO ability fields (set to 10G-KR by default). If 10G-KR is chosen, link training will commence immediately following the completion of Auto-Negotiation. Legacy devices that operate in 1G-KX mode and do not support Clause 73 Auto Negotiation will be recognized through the Clause 73 parallel detection mechanism.

## 7.3.15 10GBASE-KR Link Training

Link training for 10G-KR mode is performed after auto-negotiation, and follows the procedure described in IEEE 802.3-2008. The high speed TX SERDES side will update pre-emphasis tap coefficients as requested through the Coefficient update field. Received training patterns are monitored for bit errors (MDIO configurable), and requests are made to update partner channel TX coefficients until optimal settings are achieved.

The RX link training algorithm consists of sending a series of requests to move the link partner's transmitter tap coefficients to the center point of an error free region. Once link training has completed, the 10G-KR data path is enabled. If link is lost, the entire process repeats with auto-negotiation, link training, and 10G-KR mode.

TLK10031 also offers a manual mode whereby coefficient update requests are handled through external software management.

## 7.3.16 10GBASE-KR Line Rate, PLL Settings, and Reference Clock Selection

156.25

312.5

The TLK10031 includes internal low-jitter high quality oscillators that are used as frequency multipliers for the low speed and high speed SERDES and other internal circuits of the device. Specific MDIO registers are available for SERDES rate and PLL multiplier selection to match line rates and reference clock (REFCLK0/1) frequencies for various applications.

The external differential reference clock has a large operating frequency range allowing support for many different applications. A low-jitter reference clock should be used, and its frequency accuracy should be within ±200 PPM of the incoming serial data rate (±100 PPM of nominal data rate).

When the TLK10031 device is set to operate in the 10GBASE-KR mode with a low speed side line rate of 3.125 Gbps and a high speed side line rate of 10.3125 Gbps, the reference clock choices are as shown in Table 7-1. In general, using a higher reference clock frequency results in improved jitter performance.

**LOW SPEED SIDE HIGH SPEED SIDE Line Rate SERDES PLL** REFCLKP/N **SERDES PLL** REFCLKP/N Rate Line Rate Rate Multiplier (MHz) Multiplier (MHz) (Mbps) (Mbps)

Table 7-1. Specific Line Rate and Reference Clock Selection for the 10GBASE-KR Mode:

## 7.3.17 10GBASE-KR Test Pattern Support

Full

Full

10

5

3125

3125

The TLK10031 has the capability to generate and verify various test patterns for self-test and system diagnostic measurements. The following test patterns are supported:

10312.5

10312.5

16.5

8.25

- High Speed (HS) Side: PRBS 2<sup>7</sup> 1, PRBS 2<sup>23</sup> 1, PRBS 2<sup>31</sup> 1, Square Wave with Provisionable Length, and KR Pseudo-Random Pattern
- Low Speed (LS) Side: PRBS  $2^7 1$ , PRBS  $2^{23} 1$ , PRBS  $2^{31} 1$ , High Frequency, Low Frequency, Mixed Frequency, CRPAT, CJPAT.

Full

Full

156.25

312.5



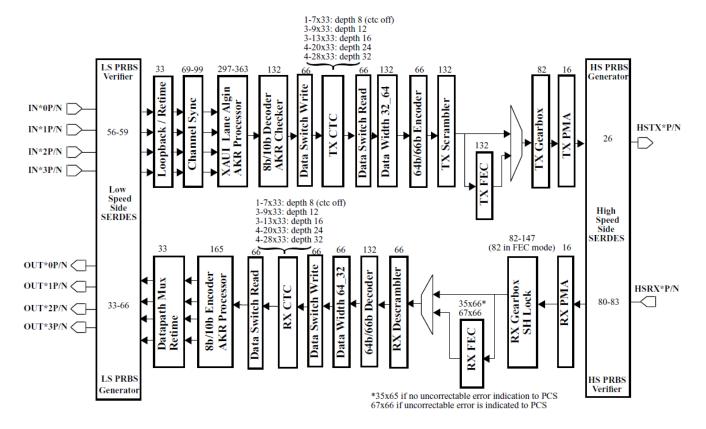
The TLK10031 provides two pins: PRBSEN and PRBS\_PASS, for additional control and monitoring of PRBS pattern generation and verification. When PRBSEN is asserted high, the internal PRBS generator and verifier circuits are enabled on both transmit and receive data paths on high speed and low speed sides. PRBS 2<sup>7</sup>-1 is selected by default, and can be changed through MDIO.

When PRBS test is enabled (PRBSEN=1):

- PRBS\_PASS = 1 indicates that PRBS pattern reception is error free.
- PRBS\_PASS = 0 indicates that a PRBS error is detected. The side (high speed or low speed), and the lane (for low speed side) that this signal refers to is chosen through MDIO.

## 7.3.18 10GBASE-KR Latency

The latency through the TLK10031 in 10GBASE-KR mode is as shown in Figure 7-6. Note that the latency ranges shown indicate static rather than dynamic latency variance, i.e., the range of possible latencies when the serial link is initially established. During normal operation, the latency through the device is fixed.



TX, FEC bypassed, CTC depth 12: 1269-1569 UI (123ns - 152ns)

NOTE: TX Latency numbers represent no external skew between lanes. External lane skew will increase overall latency

RX, FEC bypassed, CTC depth 12: 838-1203 UI (81ns - 117ns)

Figure 7-6. 10GBASE-KR Mode Latency Per Block

### 7.4 Device Functional Modes

The TLK10031 is a versatile high-speed transceiver device that is designed to perform various physical layer functions in three operating modes: 10GBASE-KR Mode, 1G-KX Mode, and General Purpose (10G) SERDES Mode. The three modes are described in three separate sections. The device operating mode is determined by the MODE\_SEL and ST pin settings, as well as MDIO register 1E.0001 bit 10.

Detailed Description



## 7.4.1 10GBASE-KR Mode

A simplified block diagram of the transmit and receive data paths in 10GBASE-KR mode is shown in Figure 7-7. This section gives a high-level overview of how data moves through these paths, then gives a more detailed description of each block's functionality.

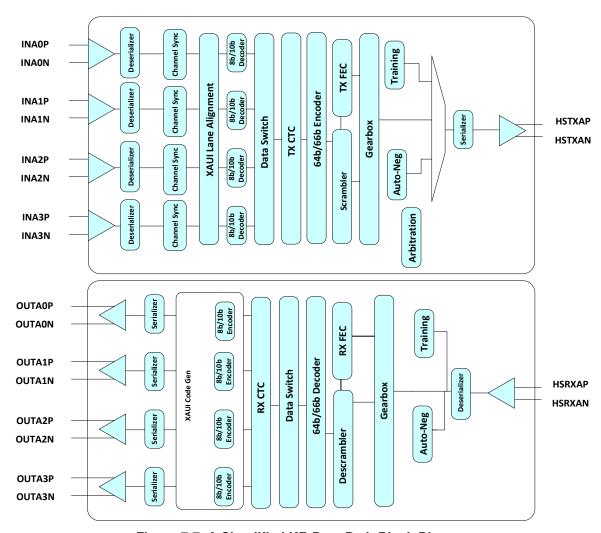


Figure 7-7. A Simplified KR Data Path Block Diagram

Table 7-2. TLK10031 Operating Mode Selection

|  | ST = 0 (Clause 45) ST = 1 (Clause 2      |                        |  |
|--|--|------------------------|--|
| {MODE_SEL pin, Register<br>1E.0001 bit 10} |  |                        |  |
| 1x   | 10G                                      | 10G                    |  |
| 01   | 10G                                      | 10G                    |  |
| 00   | 10G-KR/1G-KX<br>(Determined by Auto Neg) | 1G-KX<br>(No Auto Neg) |  |

### 7.4.2 1GBASE-KX Mode

A simplified block diagram of the 1GBASE-KX data path is shown in Figure 7-8.

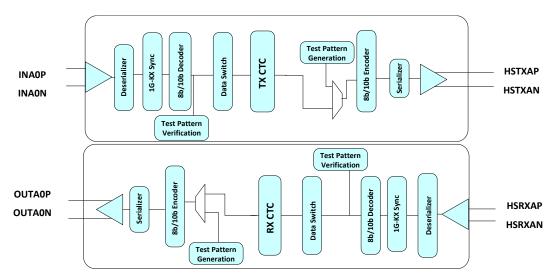


Figure 7-8. A Simplified Block Diagram of the 1GKX Data Path

### 7.4.2.1 Channel Sync Block

This block is used to align the deserialized signals to the proper 10-bit word boundaries. The Channel Sync block generates a synchronization flag indicating incoming data is synchronized to the correct word boundary. This module implements the synchronization state machine found in Figure 36-9 of the IEEE 802.3-2008 Standard. A synchronization status signal, latched low, is available to indicate synchronization errors.

#### 7.4.2.2 8b/10b Encoder and Decoder Blocks

As in the 10GBASE-KR operating mode, these blocks are used to convert between 10-bit (encoded) data and 8-bit data words. They can be optionally bypassed. A code invalid signal, latched low, is available to indicate 8b/10b encode and decode errors.

### 7.4.2.3 TX CTC

The transmit clock tolerance compensation (CTC) block acts as a FIFO with add and delete capabilities, adding and deleting 2 cycles each time to support ±200ppm during IFG (no errors) between the read and write clocks. This block implements a 12 deep asynchronous FIFO with a usable space 8 deep. It has two separate pointer tracking systems. One determines when to delete or insert and another determines when to reset. Inserts and deletes are only allowed during non-errored inter-frame gaps and occurs 2 cycles at a time. It has an auto reset feature once collision occurs. If a collision occurs, the indication is latched high until read by MDIO.

## 7.4.2.4 1GBASE-KX Line Rate, PLL Settings, and Reference Clock Selection

When the TLK10031 is configured to operate in the 1GBASE-KX mode, the available line rates, reference clock frequencies, and corresponding PLL multipliers are summarized in Table 7-3.



| Table 7-3. Specific Line Rate and Reference Clock Selection for the 1GBASE-KX Mode |
|--|
|--|

|                     | LOW SPEED SIDE           |         |                    |  |                                     | HIGH SPEED SIDE          |         |                    |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Line Rate<br>(Mbps) | SERDES PLL<br>Multiplier | Rate    | REFCLKP/N<br>(MHz) |  | Line Rate<br>(Mbps <sup>(1)</sup> ) | SERDES PLL<br>Multiplier | Rate    | REFCLKP/N<br>(MHz) |  |  |  |
| 3125 <sup>(2)</sup> | 10                       | Full    | 156.25             |  | 3125 <sup>(2)</sup>                 | 10                       | Full    | 156.25             |  |  |  |
| 3125 <sup>(2)</sup> | 5                        | Full    | 312.5              |  | 3125 <sup>(2)</sup>                 | 5                        | Full    | 312.5              |  |  |  |
| 1250                | 10                       | Half    | 125 <sup>(2)</sup> |  | 1250                                | 20                       | Quarter | 125 <sup>(2)</sup> |  |  |  |
| 1250                | 8                        | Half    | 156.25             |  | 1250                                | 16                       | Quarter | 156.25             |  |  |  |
| 1250                | 8                        | Quarter | 312.5              |  | 1250                                | 8                        | Quarter | 312.5              |  |  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> High Speed Side SERDES runs at 2x effective data rate.

## 7.4.2.5 1GBASE-KX Mode Latency

The latency through the TLK10031 in 1G-KX mode is as shown in Figure 7-9. Note that the latency ranges shown indicate static rather than dynamic latency variance, i.e., the range of possible latencies when the serial link is initially established. During normal operation, the latency through the device is fixed.

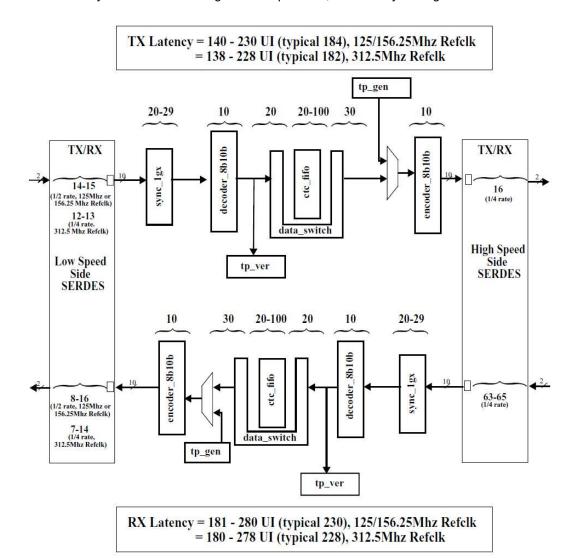


Figure 7-9. 1G-KX Mode Latency

Detailed Description

<sup>(2)</sup> Manual mode only, as auto negotiation does not support 125Mhz REFCLK or line rate of 3125Mbps. To disable automatic setting of PLL and rate modes, write 1'b1 to bit 13 of register 0x1E.001D.

#### 7.4.2.5.1 Test Pattern Generator

In 1G-KX mode, this block can be used to generate test patterns allowing the 1G-KX channel to be tested for compliance while in a system environment or for diagnostic purposes. Test patterns generated are high/low/mixed frequency and CRPAT long or short.

### 7.4.2.5.2 Test Pattern Verifier

The 1G-KX test pattern verifier performs the verification and error reporting for the CRPAT Long and Short test patterns specified in Annex 36A of the IEEE 802.3-2008 standard. Errors are reported to MDIO registers.

## 7.4.3 General Purpose (10G) Serdes Mode Functional Description

A block diagram showing the transmit and receive data paths of the TLK10031 operating in General Purpose (10G) SerDes mode is shown in Figure 7-10.

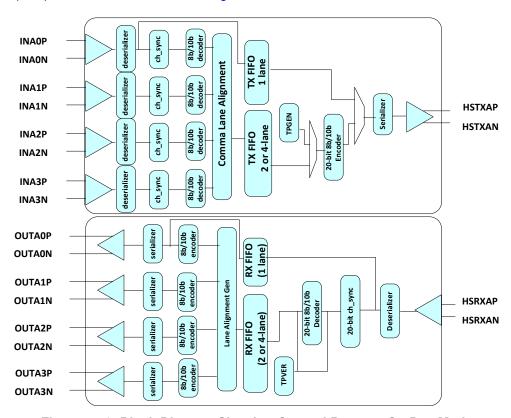


Figure 7-10. Block Diagram Showing General Purpose SerDes Mode

## 7.4.3.1 General Purpose SERDES Transmit Data Path

The TLK10031 General Purpose SERDES low speed to high speed (transmit) data path with the device configured to operate in the normal transceiver (mission) mode is shown in the upper half of Figure 7-10. In this mode, 8B/10B encoded serial data (INA\*P/N) in 2 or 4 lanes is received by the low speed side SERDES and deserialized into 10-bit parallel data for each lane. The data in each individual lane is then byte aligned (channel synchronized) and then 8B/10B decoded into 8-bit parallel data for each lane. The lane data is then lane aligned by the Lane Alignment Slave. 32 bits of lane aligned parallel data is input to a transmit FIFO which delivers it to an 8B/10B encoder, 16 data bits at a time. The resulting 20-bit 8B/10B encoded parallel data is sent to the high speed side SERDES for serialization and output through the HSTXAP\*P/N pins.



## 7.4.4 General Purpose SERDES Receive Data Path

With the device configured to operate in the normal transceiver (mission) mode, the high speed to low speed (receive) data path is shown in the lower half of Figure 7-10. 8B/10B encoded serial data (HSRXAP\*P/N) is received by the high speed side SERDES and deserialized into 20-bit parallel data. The data is then byte aligned, 8B/10B decoded into 16-bit parallel data, and then delivered to a receive FIFO. The receive FIFO in turn delivers 32-bit parallel data to the Lane Alignment Master which splits the data into the same number of lanes as configured on the transmit data path. The lane data is then 8B/10B encoded and the resulting 10-bit parallel data for each lane is input to the low speed side SERDES for serialization and output through the OUTAP\*P/N pins.

## 7.4.5 Channel Synchronization

As in the 10GBASE-KR mode, the channel synchronization block is used in the 10G General Purpose SERDES mode to align received serial data to a defined byte boundary. The channel synchronization block detects the comma pattern found in the K28.5 character, and follows the synchronization flowchart shown in Figure 7-3.

## 7.4.6 8B/10B Encoder and Decoder

As in the 10GBASE-KR and 1GBASE-KX modes, the 8B/10B encoder and decoder blocks are used to convert between 10-bit (encoded) and 8-bit (unencoded) data words.

## 7.4.7 Lane Alignment Scheme for 8b/10b General Purpose Serdes Mode

Lower rate multi-lane serial signals must be byte aligned and lane aligned such that high speed multiplexing (proper reconstruction of higher rate signal) is possible. For that reason, the TLK10031 implements a special lane alignment scheme on the low speed (LS) side for 8b/10b data that does not contain XAUI alignment characters.

During lane alignment, a proprietary pattern (or a custom comma compliant data stream) is sent by the LS transmitter to the LS receiver on each active lane. This pattern allows the LS receiver to both delineate byte boundaries within a lower speed lane and align bytes across the lanes (2 or 4) such that the original higher rate data ordering is restored.

Lane alignment completes successfully when the LS receiver asserts a "Link Status OK" signal monitored by the LS transmitter on the link partner device such as an FPGA. The TLK10031 sends out the "Link Status OK" signals through the LS\_OK\_OUT\_A output pins, and monitors the "Link Status OK" signals from the link partner device through the LS\_OK\_IN\_A input pins. If the link partner device does not need the TLK10031 Lane Alignment Master (LAM) to send proprietary lane alignment pattern, LS\_OK\_IN\_A can be tied high on the application board or set through MDIO register bits.

The lane alignment scheme is activated under any of the following conditions:

- Device/System power up (after configuration/provisioning)
- Loss of channel synchronization assertion on any enabled LS lane
- Loss of signal assertion on any enabled LS lane
- · LS SERDES PLL Lock indication deassertion
- · After device configuration change
- After software determined LS 8B/10B decoder error rate threshold exceeded
- · After device reset is deasserted
- Any time the LS receiver deasserts "Link Status OK".
- Presence of reoccurring higher level / protocol framing errors

All the above conditions are selectable through MDIO register provisioning.

The block diagram of the lane alignment scheme is shown in Figure 7-11.

Submit Documentation Feedback
Product Folder Links: TLK10031

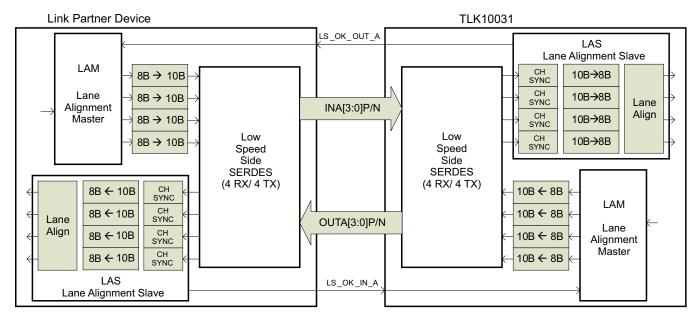


Figure 7-11. Block Diagram of the Lane Alignment Scheme

## 7.4.8 Lane Alignment Components

- Lane Alignment Master (LAM)
  - Responsible for generating proprietary LS lane alignment initialization pattern
  - Resides in the TLK10031 receive path
    - Responsible for bringing up LS receive link for the data sent from the TLK10031 to a link partner device
    - Monitors the LS\_OK\_IN\_A pins for "Link Status OK" signals sent from the Lane Alignment Slave (LAS) of the link partner device
  - Resides in the link partner device
    - Responsible for bringing up LS transmit link for the data sent from the link partner device to the TLK10031
    - Monitors the "Link Status OK" signals sent from the LS\_OK\_OUT\_A pins of the Lane Alignment Slave (LAS) of the TLK10031
- Lane Alignment Slave (LAS)
  - Responsible for monitoring the LS lane alignment initialization pattern
  - Performs channel synchronization per lane (2 or 4 lanes) through byte rotation
  - Performs lane alignment and realignment of bytes across lanes
  - Resides in the TLK10031 transmit path
    - Generates the "Link Status OK" signal for the LAM on the link partner device
  - Resides in the link partner device
    - Generates the "Link Status OK" signal for the LAM on the TLK10031 device.

Reference code from Texas Instruments is available for the LAM and LAS modules for easy integration into FPGAs.



## 7.4.9 Lane Alignment Operation

During lane alignment, the LAM sends a repeating pattern of 49 characters (control + data) simultaneously across all enabled LS lanes. These simultaneous streams are then encoded by 8B/10B encoders in parallel. The proprietary lane alignment pattern consists of the following characters:

```
/K28.5/ (CTL=1, Data=0xBC)
```

Repeat the following sequence of 12 characters four times:

```
/D30.5/ (CTL=0, Data=0xBE)
/D23.6/ (CTL=0, Data=0xD7)
/D3.1/ (CTL=0, Data=0x23)
/D7.2/ (CTL=0, Data=0x47)
/D11.3/ (CTL=0, Data=0x6B)
/D15.4/ (CTL=0, Data=0x8F)
/D19.5/ (CTL=0, Data=0xB3)
/D20.0/ (CTL=0, Data=0x14)
/D30.2/ (CTL=0, Data=0x5E)
/D27.7/ (CTL=0, Data=0xFB)
/D21.1/ (CTL=0, Data=0x35)
/D25.2/ (CTL=0, Data=0x59)
```

The above 49-character sequence is repeated until LS\_OK\_IN\_A is asserted. Once LS\_OK\_IN\_A is asserted, the LAM resumes transmitting traffic received from the high speed side SERDES immediately.

The TLK10031 performs lane alignment across the lanes similar in fashion to the IEEE 802.3-2008 (XAUI) specification. XAUI only operates across 4 lanes while LAS operates with 2 or 4 lanes. The lane alignment state machine is shown in Figure 7-12. The TLK10031 uses the comma (K28.5) character for lane to lane alignment by default, but can be provisioned to use XAUI's /A/ character as well.

Lane alignment checking is not performed by the LAS after lane alignment is achieved. After LAM detects that the LS\_OK\_IN\_A signal is asserted, normal system traffic is carried instead of the proprietary lane alignment pattern.

Channel synchronization is performed during lane alignment and normal system operation.

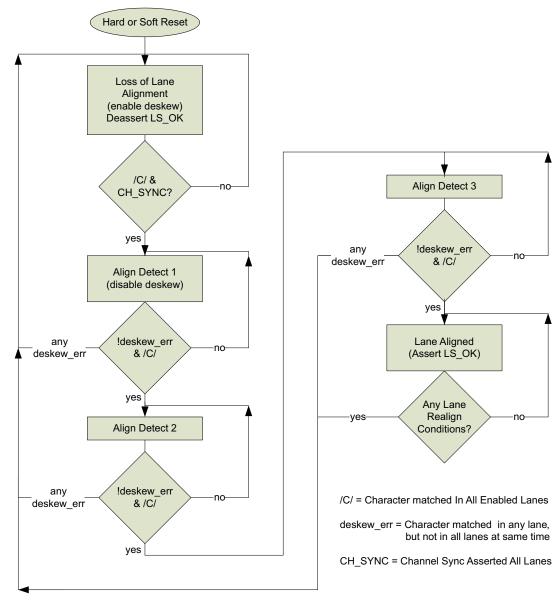


Figure 7-12. Lane Alignment State Machine



# 7.4.10 Line Rate, SERDES PLL Settings, and Reference Clock Selection for the General Purpose SERDES Mode

When the TLK10031 is set to operate in the General Purpose SERDES mode, the following tables show a summary of line rates and reference clock frequencies used for CPRI/OBSAI for 1:1, 2:1 and 4:1 operation modes.

Table 7-4. Specific Line Rate Selection for the 1:1 General Purpose Operation Mode

|                     | LOW SPEED SIDE           |      |                    |  |                     | HIGH SPEED SIDE             |         |                    |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------|--|--|
| Line Rate<br>(Mbps) | SERDES PLL<br>Multiplier | Rate | REFCLKP/N<br>(MHz) |  | Line Rate<br>(Mbps) | SERDES<br>PLL<br>Multiplier | Rate    | REFCLKP/N<br>(MHz) |  |  |
| 4915.2              | 20                       | Full | 122.88             |  | 4915.2              | 20                          | Half    | 122.88             |  |  |
| 3840                | 12.5                     | Full | 153.6              |  | 3840                | 12.5                        | Half    | 153.6              |  |  |
| 3125                | 10                       | Full | 156.25             |  | 3125                | 10                          | Half    | 156.25             |  |  |
| 3125                | 5                        | Full | 312.5              |  | 3125                | 5                           | Half    | 312.5              |  |  |
| 3072                | 10                       | Full | 153.6              |  | 3072                | 10                          | Half    | 153.6              |  |  |
| 2457.6              | 8/10                     | Full | 153.6/122.88       |  | 2457.6              | 16/20                       | Quarter | 153.6/122.88       |  |  |
| 1920                | 12.5                     | Half | 153.6              |  | 1920                | 12.5                        | Quarter | 153.6              |  |  |
| 1536                | 10                       | Half | 153.6              |  | 1536                | 10                          | Quarter | 153.6              |  |  |
| 1228.8              | 8/10                     | Half | 153.6/122.88       |  | 1228.8              | 16/20                       | Eighth  | 153.6/122.88       |  |  |

Table 7-5. Specific Line Rate and Reference Clock Selection for the 2:1 General Purpose Operation Mode

|                     | LOW SPEED SIDE           |         |                    |  |                     | HIGH SPEED SIDE             |         |                    |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------|--|--|
| Line Rate<br>(Mbps) | SERDES PLL<br>Multiplier | Rate    | REFCLKP/N<br>(MHz) |  | Line Rate<br>(Mbps) | SERDES<br>PLL<br>Multiplier | Rate    | REFCLKP/N<br>(MHz) |  |  |
| 4915.2              | 20                       | Full    | 122.88             |  | 9830.4              | 20                          | Full    | 122.88             |  |  |
| 3840                | 12.5                     | Full    | 153.6              |  | 7680                | 12.5                        | Full    | 153.6              |  |  |
| 3072                | 10                       | Full    | 153.6              |  | 6144                | 10                          | Full    | 153.6              |  |  |
| 2457.6              | 8/10                     | Full    | 153.6/122.88       |  | 4915.2              | 16/20                       | Half    | 153.6/122.88       |  |  |
| 1920                | 12.5                     | Half    | 153.6              |  | 3840                | 12.5                        | Half    | 153.6              |  |  |
| 1536                | 10                       | Half    | 153.6              |  | 3072                | 10                          | Half    | 153.6              |  |  |
| 1228.8              | 8/10                     | Half    | 153.6/122.88       |  | 2457.6              | 16/20                       | Quarter | 153.6/122.88       |  |  |
| 768                 | 10                       | Quarter | 153.6              |  | 1536                | 10                          | Quarter | 153.6              |  |  |
| 614.4               | 8/10                     | Quarter | 153.6/122.88       |  | 1228.8              | 16/20                       | Eighth  | 153.6/122.88       |  |  |

Table 7-6. Specific Line Rate and Reference Clock Selection for the 4:1 General Purpose Operation Mode

|                     | LOW SPEED SIDE           |         |                    |      |                     | HIGH SPE                    | ED SIDE |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Line Rate<br>(Mbps) | SERDES PLL<br>Multiplier | Rate    | REFCLKP/N<br>(MHz) |      | Line Rate<br>(Mbps) | SERDES<br>PLL<br>Multiplier | Rate    | REFCLKP/N<br>(MHz) |
| 2457.6              | 8/10                     | Full    | 153.6/122.88       |      | 9830.4              | 16/20                       | Full    | 153.6/122.88       |
| 1536                | 10                       | Half    | 153.6              | 53.6 | 6144                | 10                          | Full    | 153.6              |
| 1228.8              | 8/10                     | Half    | 153.6/122.88       |      | 4915.2              | 16/20                       | Half    | 153.6/122.88       |
| 768                 | 10                       | Quarter | 153.6              |      | 3072                | 10                          | Half    | 153.6              |
| 614.4               | 8/10                     | Quarter | 153.6/122.88       |      | 2457.6              | 16/20                       | Quarter | 153.6/122.88       |



Table 7-4, Table 7-5, and Table 7-6 indicate two possible reference clock frequencies for CPRI/OBSAI applications: 153.6MHz and 122.88MHz, which can be used based on the application preference. The SERDES PLL Multiplier (MPY) has been given for each reference clock frequency respectively. The low speed side and the high speed side SERDES use the same reference clock frequency.

For other line rates not shown in Table 7-4, Table 7-5, or Table 7-6, valid reference clock frequencies can be selected with the help of the information provided in Table 7-7 and Table 7-8 for the low speed and high speed side SERDES. The reference clock frequency has to be the same for the two SERDES and must be within the specified valid ranges for different PLL multipliers.

Table 7-7. Line Rate and Reference Clock Frequency Ranges for the Low Speed Side SERDES (General Purpose Mode)

| SERDES PLL<br>Multiplier (MPY)                              | Reference Clock (MHz) |         | Full Rate (Gbps) |      | Half Rate (Gbps) |       | Quarter Rate (Gbps) |        |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|---------|------------------|------|------------------|-------|---------------------|--------|--|--|
|   | Min                   | Max     | Min              | Max  | Min              | Max   | Min                 | Max    |  |  |
| 4   | 250                   | 425     | 2                | 3.4  | 1                | 1.7   | 0.5                 | 0.85   |  |  |
| 5   | 200                   | 425     | 2                | 4.25 | 1                | 2.125 | 0.5                 | 1.0625 |  |  |
| 6   | 166.667               | 416.667 | 2                | 5    | 1                | 2.5   | 0.5                 | 1.25   |  |  |
| 8   | 125                   | 312.5   | 2                | 5    | 1                | 2.5   | 0.5                 | 1.25   |  |  |
| 10  | 122.88                | 250     | 2.4576           | 5    | 1.2288           | 2.5   | 0.6144              | 1.25   |  |  |
| 12  | 122.88                | 208.333 | 2.94912          | 5    | 1.47456          | 2.5   | 0.73728             | 1.25   |  |  |
| 12.5  | 122.88                | 200     | 3.072            | 5    | 1.536            | 2.5   | 0.768               | 1.25   |  |  |
| 15  | 122.88                | 166.667 | 3.6864           | 5    | 1.8432           | 2.5   | 0.9216              | 1.25   |  |  |
| 20  | 122.88                | 125     | 4.9152           | 5    | 2.4576           | 2.5   | 1.2288              | 1.25   |  |  |
| RateScale: Full Rate = 0.5, Half Rate = 1, Quarter Rate = 2 |                       |         |                  |      |                  |       |                     |        |  |  |

Table 7-8. Line Rate and Reference Clock Frequency Ranges for the High Speed Side SERDES (General Purpose Mode)

| SERDES PLL<br>Multiplier (MPY)  | Reference Clock (MHz) |         | Full Rate (Gbps) |     | Half Rate (Gbps) |      | Quarter Rate (Gbps) |       | Eighth Rate (Gbps) |        |  |
|---|-----------------------|---------|------------------|-----|------------------|------|---------------------|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
|   | Min                   | Max     | Min              | Max | Min              | Max  | Min                 | Max   | Min                | Max    |  |
| 4   | 375                   | 425     | 6                | 6.8 | 3                | 3.4  | 1.5                 | 1.7   |                    |        |  |
| 5   | 300                   | 425     | 6                | 8.5 | 3                | 4.25 | 1.5                 | 2.125 | 1.0                | 1.0625 |  |
| 6   | 250                   | 416.667 | 6                | 10  | 3                | 5    | 1.5                 | 2.5   | 1.0                | 1.25   |  |
| 8   | 187.5                 | 312.5   | 6                | 10  | 3                | 5    | 1.5                 | 2.5   | 1.0                | 1.25   |  |
| 10  | 150                   | 250     | 6                | 10  | 3                | 5    | 1.5                 | 2.5   | 1.0                | 1.25   |  |
| 12  | 125                   | 208.333 | 6                | 10  | 3                | 5    | 1.5                 | 2.5   | 1.0                | 1.25   |  |
| 12.5  | 153.6                 | 200     | 7.68             | 10  | 3.84             | 5    | 1.92                | 2.5   | 1.0                | 1.25   |  |
| 15  | 122.88                | 166.667 | 7.3728           | 10  | 3.6864           | 5    | 1.8432              | 2.5   | 1.0                | 1.25   |  |
| 16  | 122.88                | 156.25  | 7.86432          | 10  | 3.932            | 5    | 1.966               | 2.5   | 1.0                | 1.25   |  |
| 20  | 122.88                | 125     | 9.8304           | 10  | 4.9152           | 5    | 2.4576              | 2.5   | 1.2288             | 1.25   |  |
| RateScale: Full Rate = 0.25, Half Rate = 0.5, Quarter Rate = 1, Eighth Rate = 2 |                       |         |                  |     |                  |      |                     |       |                    |        |  |

For example, in the 2:1 operation mode, if the low speed side line rate is 1.987Gbps, the high-speed side line rate will be 3.974Gbps. The following steps can be taken to make a reference clock frequency selection:

- Determine the appropriate SERDES rate modes that support the required line rates. Table 7-7 shows that the 1.987Gbps line rate on the low speed side is only supported in the half rate mode (RateScale = 1). Table 7-8 shows that the 3.974Gbps line rate on the high speed side is only supported in the half rate mode (RateScale = 1).
- 2. For each SERDES side, and for all available PLL multipliers (MPY), compute the corresponding reference clock frequencies using the formula:

Reference Clock Frequency = (LineRate x RateScale)/MPY

The computed reference clock frequencies are shown in Table 7-9 along with the valid minimum and maximum frequency values.

Detailed Description



- 3. Mark all the common frequencies that appear on both SERDES sides. Note and discard all those that fall outside the allowed range. In this example, the common frequencies are highlighted in Table 7-9. The highest and lowest computed reference clock frequencies must be discarded because they exceed the recommended range.
- Select any of the remaining marked common reference clock frequencies. Higher reference clock frequencies are generally preferred. In this example, any of the following reference clock frequencies can be selected: 397.4MHz, 331.167MHz, 248.375MHz, 198.7MHz, 165.583MHz, 158.96MHz, and 132.467MHz

| <b>Table 7-9.</b> | Reference Clock | Frequency S | Selection Example |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|

|            | LOW SPEED S | IDE SERDES  |             | HIGH SPEED SIDE SERDES |                                 |        |         |  |
|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------|--|
| SERDES PLL | REFERENCE   | CLOCK FREQU | JENCY (MHz) | SERDES PLL             | REFERENCE CLOCK FREQUENCY (MHz) |        |         |  |
| MULTIPLIER | COMPUTED    | MIN         | MAX         | MULTIPLIER             | COMPUTED                        | MIN    | MAX     |  |
| 4          | 496.750     | 250         | 425         | 4                      | 496.750                         | 375    | 425     |  |
| 5          | 397.400     | 200         | 425         | 5                      | 397.400                         | 300    | 425     |  |
| 6          | 331.167     | 166.667     | 416.667     | 6                      | 331.167                         | 250    | 416.667 |  |
| 8          | 248.375     | 125         | 312.5       | 8                      | 248.375                         | 187.5  | 312.5   |  |
| 10         | 198.700     | 122.88      | 250         | 10                     | 198.700                         | 150    | 250     |  |
| 12         | 165.583     | 122.88      | 208.333     | 12                     | 165.583                         | 125    | 208.333 |  |
| 12.5       | 158.960     | 122.88      | 200         | 12.5                   | 158.960                         | 153.6  | 200     |  |
| 15         | 132.467     | 122.88      | 166.667     | 15                     | 132.467                         | 122.88 | 166.667 |  |
| 20         | 99.350      | 122.88      | 125         | 20                     | 99.350                          | 122.88 | 125     |  |

### 7.4.11 General Purpose SERDES Mode Test Pattern Support

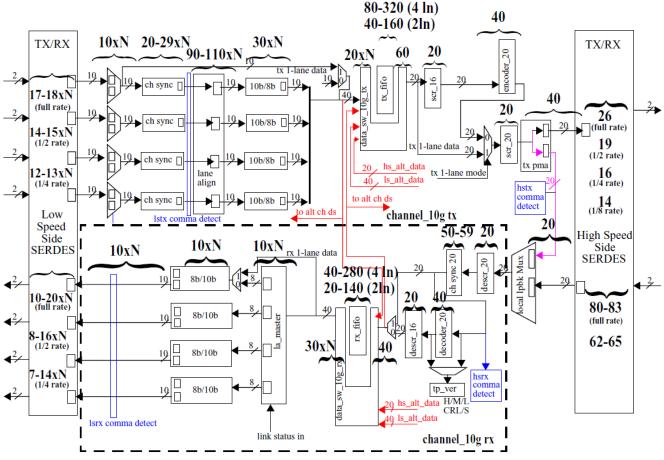
The TLK10031 has the capability to generate and verify various test patterns for self-test and system diagnostic measurements. Most of the same test pattern support is available for 10G General Purpose Mode as for 10G-KR. (See Register 1E.000B for details).

### 7.4.12 General Purpose SERDES Mode Latency

The latency through the TLK10031 in General Purpose SERDES mode is as shown in Figure 7-13. Note that the latency ranges shown indicate static rather than dynamic latency variance, i.e., the range of possible latencies when the serial link is initially established. During normal operation, the latency through the device is fixed.



# TX Full Rate Latency = 187-217x4 + 286-526 UI (4 ln: 1034-1394, 1059 typical) 187-217x2 + 246-366 UI (2 ln: 620-800, 645 typical)



RX Full Rate Latency = 70-80x4 + 310-562 UI (4 ln: 590-882, 637 typical) 70-80x2 + 290-422 UI (2 ln: 430-582, 467 typical)

Figure 7-13. General Purpose SERDES Mode Latency

### 7.4.12.1 Clocking Architecture (All Modes)

A simplified clocking architecture for the TLK10031 is captured in Figure 7-14. The device has an option of operating with a differential reference clock provided either on pins REFCLK0P/N or REFCLK1P/N. The choice is made either through MDIO or through REFCLK\_SEL pins. The low speed side SERDES, high speed side SERDES and the associated part of the digital core can operate from the same or different reference clock.



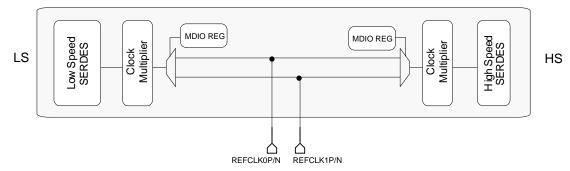


Figure 7-14. Reference Clock Architecture

The TLK10031 has one output port - CLKOUTAP/N. This output port can be configured to output the byte clock from either the low speed or high speed serdes. The output clock can also be chosen to be synchronous with the transmit clock rate. Various divider values can be chosen using the MDIO interface. The maximum CLKOUT frequency is 500 MHz.

### 7.4.12.2 Integrated Smart Switch

The TLK10031 allows for adjustable routing of data within the device. Each output port may be configured to output data corresponding to any input port.

Figure 7-15 illustrates the different possible data path routings.

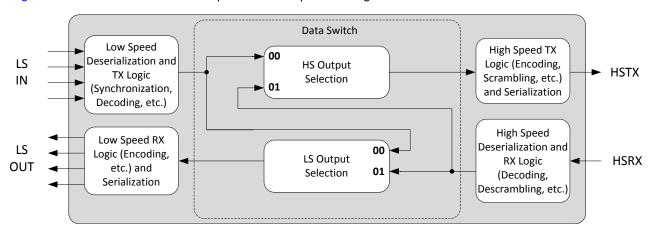


Figure 7-15. Signal Routings for Integrated Smart Switch

### 7.4.13 Intelligent Switching Modes

The TLK10031 supports various switching modes that allow for the user to choose when changes in data routing take effect. There are three options:

- 1. Wait for the end of the current packet, insert IDLEs, then switch to the new input source at the start of its next packet. This option allows the current packet to complete so that data is not lost.
- Drop current packet and insert a programmable character (such as Local Fault), then switch to the new input source at the start of its next packet. This can provide a more immediate switch-over at the expense of the current packet's data.
- 3. Immediately switch lanes without packet monitoring.

For more information on selecting different intelligent switching modes, see MDIO register bits 0x1E.0017 through 0x1E.001B.



### 7.4.14 Serial Loopback Modes

The TLK10031 supports internal loopback of the serial output signals for self-test and system diagnostic purposes. Loopback mode can be enabled independently for each SERDES via MDIO register bits. When loopback mode is enabled for a particular SERDES, the serial output data will be internally routed to the SERDES's serial input port. The output data will remain available for monitoring on the output pins.

### 7.4.15 Latency Measurement Function (General Purpose SerDes Mode)

The TLK10031 includes a latency measurement function to support CPRI and OBSAI type applications. There are two start and two stop locations for the latency counter as shown in Figure 7-16. The start and stop locations are selectable through MDIO register bits. The elapsed time from a comma detected at an assigned counter start location to a comma detected at an assigned counter stop location is measured and reported through the MDIO interface. The following three control characters (containing commas) are monitored:

- 1. K28.1 (control = 1, data = 0x3C)
- 2. K28.5 (control = 1, data = 0xBC)
- 3. K28.7 (control = 1, data = 0xFC).

The first comma found at the assigned counter start location will start up the latency counter. The first comma detected at the assigned counter stop location will stop the latency counter. The 20-bit latency counter result of this measurement is readable through the MDIO interface. The accuracy of the measurement is a function of the serial bit rate. The register will return a value of 0xFFFFF if the duration between transmit and receive comma detection exceeds the depth of the counter. Only one measurement value is stored internally until the 20-bit results counter is read. The counter will return zero in cases where a transmit comma was never detected (indicating the results counter never began counting). In addition, the stopwatch counter can be configured to be started or stopped manually based on the state of the PRTAD0 pin (see MDIO register map for details).

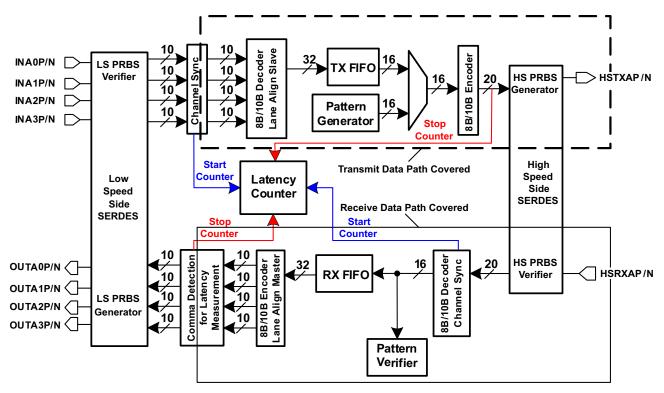


Figure 7-16. Location of TX and RX Comma Character Detection

www.ti.com

In high speed side SERDES full rate mode, the latency measurement function runs off of an internal clock which is equal to the frequency of the transmit serial bit rate divided by 8. In half rate mode, the latency measurement function runs off of an internal clock which is equal to the serial bit rate divided by 4. In quarter rate mode, the latency measurement function runs off of an internal clock which is equal to the serial bit rate divided by 2. In eighth rate mode, the latency measurement function runs off of a clock which is equal to the serial bit rate.

The latency measurement does not include the low speed side transmit SERDES contribution as well as part of the channel synchronization block. The latency introduced by those two is up to  $(18 + 10) \times N$  high speed side unit intervals (UIs), where N = 2, 4 is the multiplex factor. The latency measurement also doesn't account for the low speed side receive SERDES contribution which is estimated to be up to  $20 \times N$  high speed side UIs.

The latency measurement accuracy in all cases is equal to plus or minus one latency measurement clock period. The measurement clock can be divided down if a longer duration measurement is required, in which case the accuracy of the measurement is accordingly reduced. The high speed latency measurement clock is divided by either 1, 2, 4, or 8 via register settings. The high speed latency measurement clock may only be used when operating at one of the serial rates specified in the CPRI/OBSAI specifications. It is also possible to run the latency measurement function off of the recovered byte clock (giving a latency measurement clock frequency equal to the serial bit rate divided by 20).

The accuracy for the standard based CPRI/OBSAI application rates is shown in Table 7-10, and assumes the latency measurement clock is not divided down per user selection (division is required to measure a duration greater than  $682 \mu s$ ). For each division of 2 in the measurement clock, the accuracy is also reduced by a factor of two.

Table 7-10. CPRI/OBSAI Latency Measurement Function Accuracy (Undivided Measurement Clock)

| LINE RATE<br>(Gbps) | RATE    | LATENCY CLOCK<br>FREQUENCY<br>(GHz) | ACCURACY<br>(± ns) |
|---------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1.2288              | Eighth  | 1.2288                              | 0.8138             |
| 1.536               | Quarter | 0.768                               | 1.302              |
| 2.4576              | Quarter | 1.2288                              | 0.8138             |
| 3.072               | Half    | 0.768                               | 1.302              |
| 3.84                | Half    | 0.96                                | 1.0417             |
| 4.9152              | Half    | 1.2288                              | 0.8138             |
| 6.144               | Full    | 0.768                               | 1.302              |
| 7.68                | Full    | 0.96                                | 1.0417             |
| 9.8304              | Full    | 1.2288                              | 0.8138             |



#### 7.4.16 Power Down Mode

The TLK10031 can be put in power down either through device input pins or through MDIO control register 1E.0001.

PDTRXA N: Active low, power down

### 7.4.16.1 High Speed CML Output

The high speed data output driver is implemented using Current Mode Logic (CML) with integrated pull up resistors. The transmit outputs must be AC coupled.

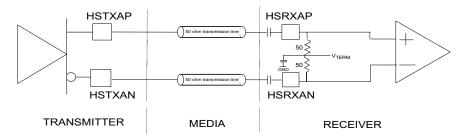


Figure 7-17. Example of High Speed I/O AC Coupled Mode

Current Mode Logic (CML) drivers often require external components. The disadvantage of the external component is a limited edge rate due to package and line parasitic. The CML driver on TLK10031 has onchip 50  $\Omega$  termination resistors terminated to VDDT, providing optimum performance for increased speed requirements. The transmitter output driver is highly configurable allowing output amplitude and deemphasis to be tuned to the channel's individual requirements. Software programmability allows for very flexible output amplitude control. Only AC coupled output mode is supported.

When transmitting data across long lengths of PCB trace or cable, the high frequency content of the signal is attenuated due to dielectric losses and the skin effect of the media. This causes a "smearing" of the data eve when viewed on an oscilloscope. The net result is reduced timing margins for the receiver and clock recovery circuits. In order to provide equalization for the high frequency loss, 4-tap finite impulse response (FIR) transmit de-emphasis is implemented Output swing control is via MDIO.



### 7.4.16.2 High Speed Receiver

The high speed receiver is differential CML with internal termination resistors. The receiver requires AC coupling. The termination impedances of the receivers are configured as 100  $\Omega$  with the center tap weakly tied to 0.7×VDDT, and a capacitor is used to create an AC ground (see Figure 7-17).

TLK10031 serial receivers incorporate adaptive equalizers. This circuit compensates for channel insertion loss by amplifying the high frequency components of the signal, reducing inter-symbol interference. Equalization can be enabled or disabled per register settings. Both feed-forward equalization (FFE) and decision feedback equalization (DFE) are used to minimize the pre-cursor and post-cursor components (respectively) of intersymbol interference.

### 7.4.16.3 Loss of Signal Output Generation (LOS)

Loss of input signal detection is based on the voltage level of each serial input signal INA\*P/N, HSRXAP/N. When LOS indication is enabled and the channel's differential serial receive input level is < 75 mVpp, the channel's respective LOS indicator (LOSA) are asserted (high true). If the input signal is >150 mVpp, the LOS indicator will be deasserted (low false). Outside of these ranges, the LOS indicator is undefined. The LOS indicators can also directly be read through the MDIO interface.

The following additional critical status conditions can be combined with the loss of signal condition enabling additional real-time status signal visibility on the LOSA output:

- Loss of Channel Synchronization Status Logically OR'd with LOS condition(s) when enabled. Loss of channel synchronization can be optionally logically OR'd (disabled by default) with the internally generated LOS condition.
- 2. Loss of PLL Lock Status on LS and HS sides Logically OR'd with LOS condition(s) when enabled. The internal PLL loss of lock status bit is optionally OR'd (disabled by default) with the other internally generated loss of signal conditions.
- 3. Receive 8B/10B Decode Error (Invalid Code Word or Running Disparity Error) Logically OR'd with LOS condition(s) when enabled. The occurrence of an 8B/10B decode error (invalid code word or disparity error) is optionally OR'd (disabled by default) with the other internally generated loss of signal conditions.
- 4. AGCLOCK (Active Gain Control Currently Locked) Inverted and Logically OR'd with LOS condition(s) when enabled. HS RX SERDES adaptive gain control unlocked indication is optionally OR'd (disabled by default) with the other internally generated loss of signal conditions.
- 5. AZDONE (Auto Zero Calibration Done) Inverted and Logically OR'd with LOS conditions(s) when enabled. HS RX SERDES auto-zero not done indication is optionally OR'd (disabled by default) with the other internally generated loss of signal conditions.

Refer to Figure 7-18, which shows the detailed implementation of the LOSA signal along with the associated MDIO control registers for the General Purpose SERDES mode. More details about LOS settings including configurations related to the 10GBASE-KR mode can be found in the Programmers Reference section.



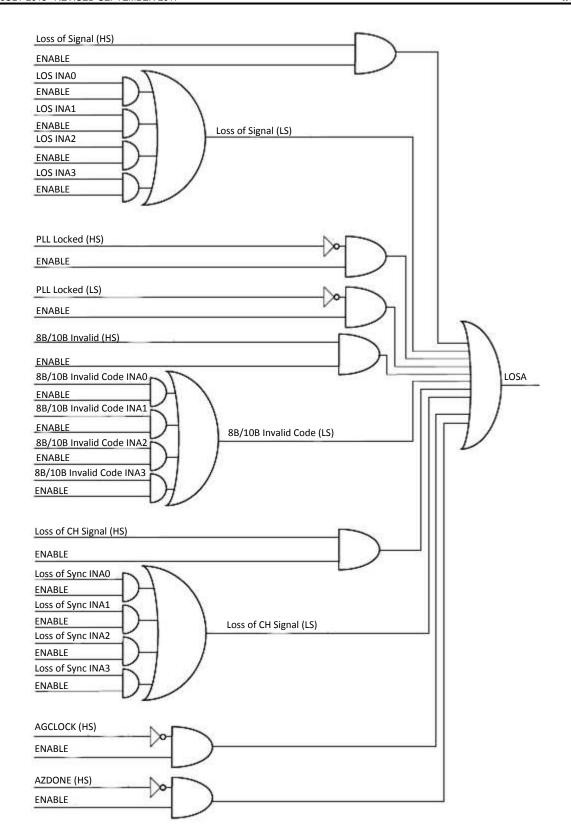


Figure 7-18. LOSA – Logic Circuit Implementation



### 7.4.17 MDIO Management Interface

The TLK10031 supports the Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Interface as defined in Clauses 22 and 45 of the IEEE 802.3-2008 Ethernet specification. The MDIO allows register-based management and control of the serial links.

The MDIO Management Interface consists of a bi-directional data path (MDIO) and a clock reference (MDC). The device identification and port address are determined by control pins (see *Section 4*). Also, whether the device responds as a Clause 22 or Clause 45 device is also determined by control pin ST (see *Section 4*).

In Clause 45 (ST = 0) and Clause 22 (ST = 1), the top 4 control pins PRTAD[4:1] determine the device port address. In this mode, TLK10031 responds if the PHY address field on the MDIO protocol (PA[4:1]) matches PRTAD[4:1] pin value, and the PHY address field PA[0] = 0.

In Clause 22 (ST = 1) mode, only 32 (5'b00000 to 5'b11111) register addresses can be accessed through standard protocol. Due to this limitation, an indirect addressing method (More description in Clause 22 Indirect Addressing section) is implemented to provide access to all device specific control/status registers that cannot be accessed through the standard Clause 22 register address space.

Write transactions which address an invalid register or device or a read only register will be ignored. Read transactions which address an invalid register or device will return a 0.

### 7.4.18 MDIO Protocol Timing

Timing for a Clause 45 address transaction is shown in Figure 7-19. The Clause 45 timing required to write to the internal registers is shown in Figure 7-20. The Clause 45 timing required to read from the internal registers is shown in Figure 7-21. The Clause 45 timing required to read from the internal registers and then increment the active address for the next transaction is shown in Figure 7-22. The Clause 22 timing required to read from the internal registers is shown in Figure 7-23. The Clause 22 timing required to write to the internal registers is shown in Figure 7-24.

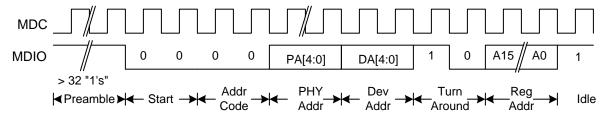


Figure 7-19. CL45 - Management Interface Extended Space Address Timing

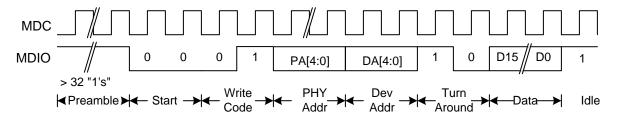


Figure 7-20. CL45 - Management Interface Extended Space Write Timing

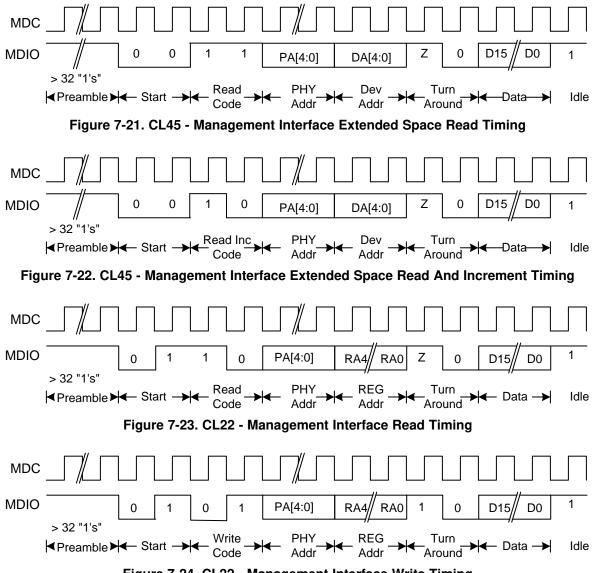


Figure 7-24. CL22 - Management Interface Write Timing

The IEEE 802.3 Clause 22/45 specification defines many of the registers, and additional registers have been implemented for expanded functionality.

### 7.4.19 Clause 22 Indirect Addressing

Due to Clause 22 register space limitations, an indirect addressing method is implemented so that the extended register space can be accessed through Clause 22. All the device specific control and status registers that cannot be accessed through Clause 22 direct addressing can be accessed through this indirect addressing method. To access this register space, an address control register (Reg 30, 5'h1E) should be written with the register address followed by a read/write transaction to address content register (Reg 31, 5'h1F) to access the contents of the address specified in address control register. Following timing diagrams illustrate an example write transaction to Register 16'h9000 using indirect addressing in Clause 22.



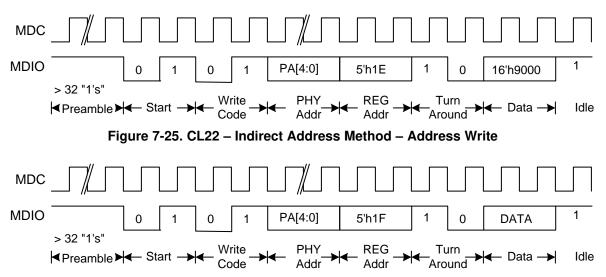


Figure 7-26. CL22 - Indirect Address Method - Data Write

Following timing diagrams illustrate an example read transaction to read contents of Register 16'h9000 using indirect addressing in Clause 22.

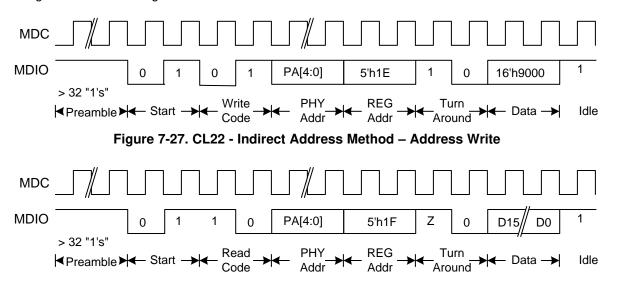


Figure 7-28. CL22 - Indirect Address Method - Data Read

### 7.4.20 Provisionable XAUI Clock Tolerance Compensation

The XAUI interface is defined to allow for separate clock domains on each side of the link. Though the reference clocks for two devices on a XAUI/KR link have the same specified frequencies, there are slight differences that, if not compensated for, will lead to over or under run of the FIFOs on the receive/transmit data paths.

The XAUI CTC block performs the clock domain transition and rate compensation by utilizing a FIFO that is 32 deep and 40-bits wide. The usable FIFO size in the RX and TX directions is dependent upon the RX\_FIFO\_DEPTH and TX\_FIFO\_DEPTH MDIO fields, respectively. The word format is illustrated in Figure 7-29.

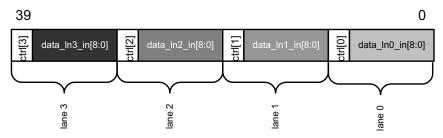


Figure 7-29. XAUI CTC FIFO Word Format

The XAUI CTC performs one of the following operations to compensate the clock rate difference:

- 1. Delete Idle column from the data stream
- 2. Delete Sequence column from the data stream (enabled via MDIO)
- 3. Insert Idle column to the data stream.

The following rules apply for insertion/removal:

- Idle insertion/deletion occurs in groups of 4 idle characters (i.e., in columns)
- Idle characters are added following Idle or Sequence ordered set
- · Idle characters are not added while data is being received
- When deleting Idle characters, minimum IPG of 5 characters is maintained. /T/ characters are counted towards IPG.
- The first Idle column after /T/ is never deleted
- Sequence ordered\_sets are deleted only when two consecutive Sequence columns are received. In this case, only one of the two Sequence columns will be deleted.

#### 7.4.20.1 Insertion:

When the FIFO fill level is at or below LOW watermark (insertion is triggered), the XAUI CTC needs to insert an IDLE column. It does so by skipping a read from the FIFO and inserting IDLE column to the data stream. It continues the insertion until the FIFO fill level is above the mid point. This occurs on the read side of the FIFO.

#### 7.4.20.2 Removal:

When the FIFO fill level is *at or above HIGH watermark (deletion is triggered)*, the XAUI CTC needs to remove an IDLE column. It does so by skipping a write to the FIFO and discarding the IDLE column or Sequence ordered\_set. It continues the deletion until the FIFO fill level is below the mid point. This occurs on the write side of the FIFO.

On the write side of the XAUI CTC FIFO a 40-bit write is performed at every cycle of the 312.5 MHz clock except during removal when it discards the IDLE or sequence ordered\_set. On the read side of the XAUI CTC FIFO a 40-bit read is performed at every cycle of the 312.5 MHz clock except during insertion when it generates IDLE columns to the output while not reading the FIFO at all.

In IEEE 802.3-2008 the XAUI clock rate tolerance is given as  $3.125~\mathrm{GHz} \pm 100~\mathrm{ppm}$ , the XGMII clock rate tolerance is given as  $156.25~\mathrm{MHz} \pm 0.02\%$  (which is equivalent to 200ppm), and the Jumbo packet size is 9600 bytes which is equivalent to 2400 cycles of 312.5 MHz clock. The average inter-frame gap is 12 bytes (3 columns), which implies that there is one opportunity to insert/delete a column in between every packet on average. This gives one column deletion/insertion in every 2400 columns which results in a 400 ppm tolerance capability. If the IPG increases, then more clock rate variance or larger packet size can be supported. Note that the maximum frequency tolerance is limited by the frequency accuracy requirement of the reference clock.



The number of words in the FIFO (fifo\_depth[2:0]) and the HIGH/LOW watermark levels (wmk\_sel[1:0]) are set through MDIO register 01.8001, and determine the allowable difference between the write clock and the read clock as well as the maximum packet size that can be processed without FIFO collision. At these watermarks the drop and insert start respectively and must happen before it hits overflow/underflow condition. Although the FIFO is supposed to never overflow/underflow given the average IPG, if it ever happens the overflow/underflow indications signal the error to the MDIO interface and the FIFO is reset. Note that the overflow/underflow status indications are latched high and cleared when read.

Table 7-11 shows XAUI CTC FIFO configuration and capabilities:

**Table 7-11. XAUI CTC FIFO Configurations** 

| fifo_depth[2:0] | FIFO Depth | wmk_sel[1:0] | LOW Watermark | HIGH Watermark | Max Latency (Cycles) | Nom Latency (Cycles) | Min Latency (Cycles) | Max pkt size (400ppm) | Max pkt size (200ppm) | Max pkt size (100ppm) | Max pkt size (50ppm) | Min #of removable columns in IPG to support the max pkt size |         |
|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|---------|
|                 |            | 11           | 15            | 18             | 28                   | 16                   | 4                    | 100KB                 | 200KB                 | 400KB                 | 800KB                | 10   | default |
| 1xx             | 32         | 10           | 13            | 20             | 28                   | 16                   | 4                    | 80KB                  | 160KB                 | 320KB                 | 640KB                | 8  |         |
| IXX             | 32         | 01           | 10            | 23             | 28                   | 16                   | 4                    | 50KB                  | 100KB                 | 200KB                 | 400KB                | 5  |         |
|                 |            | 00           | 6             | 27             | 28                   | 16                   | 4                    | 10KB                  | 20KB                  | 40KB                  | 80KB                 | 1  |         |
|                 |            | 11           | 11            | 14             | 20                   | 12                   | 4                    | 60KB                  | 120KB                 | 240KB                 | 480KB                | 6  |         |
| 011             | 24         | 10           | 9             | 16             | 20                   | 12                   | 4                    | 40KB                  | 80KB                  | 160KB                 | 320KB                | 4  |         |
|                 |            | 0x           | 6             | 19             | 20                   | 12                   | 4                    | 10KB                  | 20KB                  | 40KB                  | 80KB                 | 1  |         |
| 010             | 16         | 1x           | 7             | 10             | 13                   | 8                    | 3                    | 30KB                  | 60KB                  | 120KB                 | 240KB                | 3  |         |
| 010             | 10         | 0x           | 5             | 12             | 13                   | 8                    | 3                    | 10KB                  | 20KB                  | 40KB                  | 80KB                 | 1  |         |
| 001             | 12         | xx           | 5             | 8              | 9                    | 6                    | 3                    | 10KB                  | 20KB                  | 40KB                  | 80KB                 | 1  |         |
| 000             | 8          | Plain        | FIFO, No      | CTC            | 7                    | 4                    | 1                    | No lir                | mit on pkt            | size (need            | ls 0 ppm to          | o work)  |         |

### **NOTE**

To support the max packet sizes as shown in Table 7-11, it is assumed that there are enough IDLE columns in IPG for deletion. Below is one example:

Configure the FIFO to be 32-deep (fifo\_depth[2:0] = 3'b1xx) and set the LOW/HIGH Watermarks to 10/23 (wmk\_sel[1:0] = 2'b01). If the write clock is faster than the read clock by 200ppm, to support the max packet size of 100KB, a minimum of 5 removable columns in IPG is required (either IDLE columns or Sequence ordered\_sets). If there are only 4 removable columns in IPG, the max packet size supported is dropped to 80KB. If there are only 3 removable columns in IPG, the max packet size supported is dropped to 60KB, and so on. As a rule of thumb, one removable column in IPG corresponds to 10KB at 400ppm, 20KB at 200ppm, 40KB at 100ppm, and 80KB at 50ppm

Figure 7-30 through Figure 7-40 illustrate XAUI CTC FIFO configuration and capabilities. The green region (the middle of the FIFO fill level) indicates that the FIFO is operating stability without insertion or deletion. The more green bars in the figure, the more clock wander it can tolerate. The more yellow bars in the figure, the bigger packet size it can support.

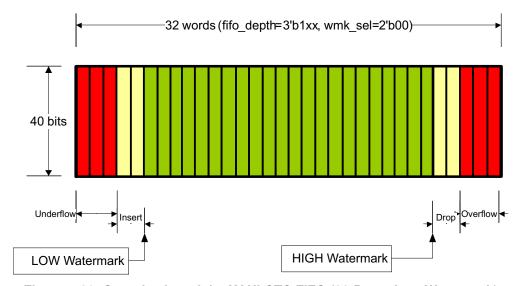


Figure 7-30. Organization of the XAUI CTC FIFO (32-Deep, Low Watermark)

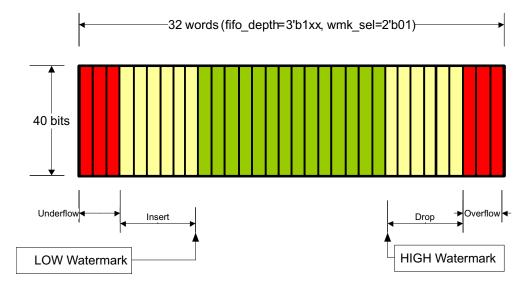


Figure 7-31. Organization of the XAUI CTC FIFO (32-Deep, Mid Watermark)



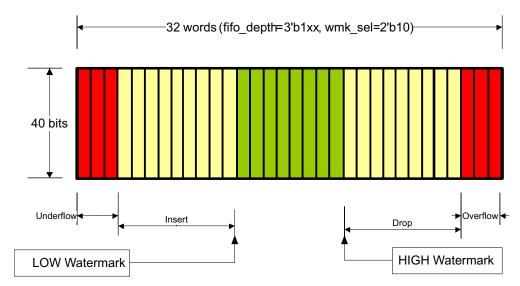


Figure 7-32. Organization of the XAUI CTC FIFO (32-Deep, Mid-High Watermark)

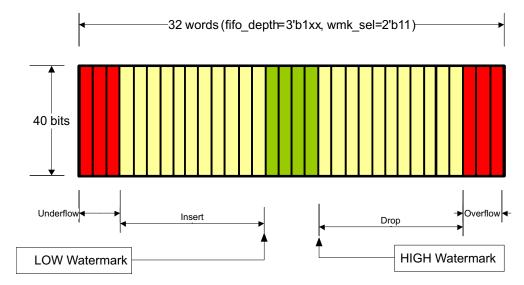


Figure 7-33. Organization of the XAUI CTC FIFO (32-Deep, High Watermark)

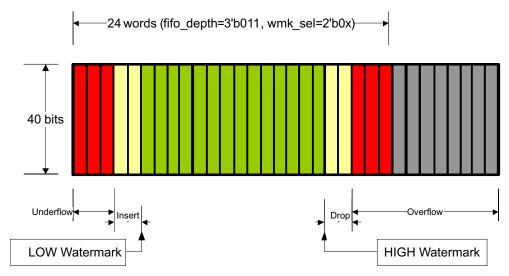


Figure 7-34. Organization of the XAUI CTC FIFO (24-Deep, Low Watermark)

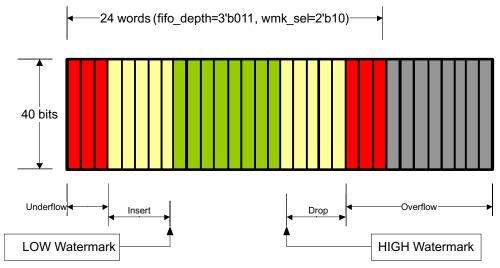


Figure 7-35. Organization of the XAUI CTC FIFO (24-Deep, Mid Watermark)

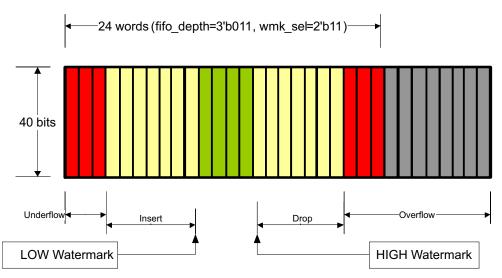


Figure 7-36. Organization of the XAUI CTC FIFO (24-Deep, High Watermark)



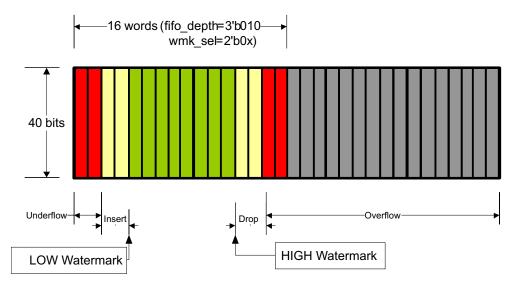


Figure 7-37. Organization of the XAUI CTC FIFO (16-Deep, Low Watermark)

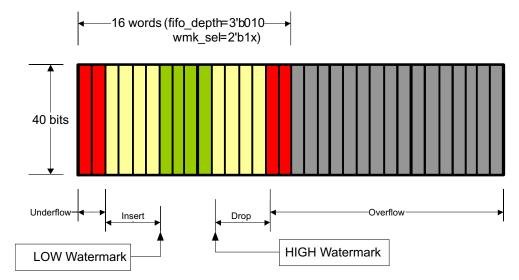


Figure 7-38. Organization of the XAUI CTC FIFO (16-Deep, High Watermark)

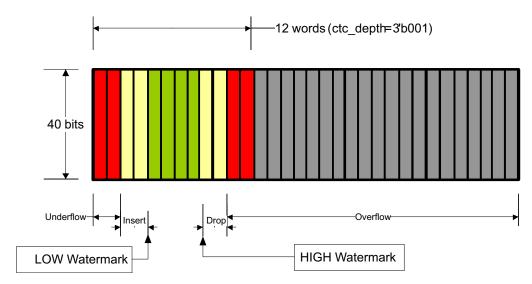


Figure 7-39. Organization of the XAUI CTC FIFO (12-Deep)

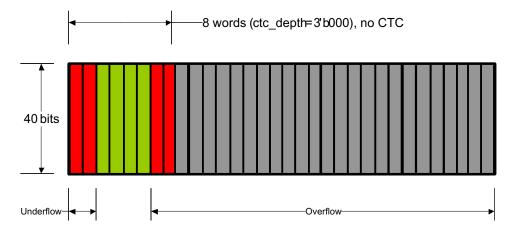


Figure 7-40. Organization of the XAUI CTC FIFO (8-Deep)



### 7.5 Register Maps

### 7.5.1 Register Bit Definitions

#### 7.5.1.1 RW: Read-Write

User can write 0 or 1 to this register bit. Reading this register bit returns the same value that has been written.

### 7.5.1.2 RW/SC: Read-Write Self-Clearing

User can write 0 or 1 to this register bit. Writing a "1" to this register creates a high pulse. Reading this register bit always returns 0.

### 7.5.1.3 RO: Read-Only

This register can only be read. Writing to this register bit has no effect. Reading from this register bit returns its current value.

### 7.5.1.4 RO/LH: Read-Only Latched High

This register can only be read. Writing to this register bit has no effect. Reading a "1" from this register bit indicates that either the condition is occurring or it has occurred since the last time it was read. Reading a "0" from this register bit indicates that the condition is not occurring presently, and it has not occurred since the last time the register was read. A latched high register, when read high, should be read again to distinguish if a condition occurred previously or is still occurring. If it occurred previously, the second read will read low. If it is still occurring, the second read will read high. Reading this register bit automatically resets its value to 0.

### 7.5.1.5 RO/LL: Read-Only Latched Low

This register can only be read. Writing to this register bit has no effect. Reading a "0" from this register bit indicates that either the condition is occurring or it has occurred since the last time it was read. Reading a "1" from this register bit indicates that the condition is not occurring presently, and it has not occurred since the last time the register was read. A latched low register, when read low, should be read again to distinguish if a condition occurred previously or is still occurring. If it occurred previously, the second read will read high. If it is still occurring, the second read will read low. Reading this register bit automatically sets its value to 1.

### 7.5.1.6 COR: Clear-On-Read

This register can only be read. Writing to this register bit has no effect. Reading from this register bit returns its current value, then resets its value to 0. Counter value freezes at Max.

Following code letters in Name field of each control/status register bit(s) indicate the mode that they are applicable/valid.

- R = Indicates control/status bit(s) valid in 10GKR mode
- X = Indicates control/status bit(s) valid in 1GKX mode
- G = Indicates control/status bit(s) valid in 10G general purpose serdes mode

### 7.5.2 Vendor Specific Device Registers

Below registers can be accessed directly through Clause 22 and Clause 45. In Clause 45 mode, these registers can be accessed by setting device address field to 0x1E (DA[4:0] = 5'b11110). In Clause 22 mode, these registers can be accessed by setting 5 bit register address field to same value as 5 LSB bits of Register Address field specified for each register. For example, 16 bit register address 0x001C in clause 45 mode can be accessed by setting register address field to 5'h1C in clause 22 mode.



# 7.5.2.1 GLOBAL\_CONTROL\_1 (register: 0x0000) (default: 0x0610) (device address: 0x1E)

### Figure 7-41. GLOBAL\_CONTROL\_1 Register

| 15                                  | 14 | 13                       | 12                              | 11       | 10       | 9 | 8 |  |
|-------------------------------------|----|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|---|---|--|
| GLOBAL_RESET (RXG)                  | PR | TAD0_PIN_EN_SEL<br>(RXG) | [2:0]                           | RESERVED | RESERVED |   |   |  |
| R/W                                 |    | R/W                      |                                 | R/W      | R/W      |   |   |  |
| 7                                   | 6  | 5                        | 4                               | 3        | 2        | 1 | 0 |  |
| RESERVED PRTAD0_<br>PIN_EN<br>(RXG) |    |                          | PRBS_PASS_OVERLAY[4:0]<br>(RXG) |          |          |   |   |  |
| R/W R/W                             |    |                          |                                 | R/W      |          |   |   |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-12. GLOBAL\_CONTROL\_1 Field Description

| Bit   | Field                           | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|---------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15    | GLOBAL_RESET (RXG)              | R/W  |       | (1)Global reset.  0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  1 = Resets TX and RX data path including MDIO registers. Equivalent to asserting RESET_N.   |
| 14:12 | PRTAD0_PIN_EN_SEL[2:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | PRTAD0 pin selection control. Valid only when 1E.0000 bit 5 is 1. PRTAD0 is used for the assignment specified below 000 = Stopwatch (Default 3'b000) 001 = Reserved 010 = Tx data switch 011 = Rx data switch 100 = Reserved 101 = Reserved 101 = Reserved 101 = Reserved 101 = Reserved   |
| 11    | Reserved (RXG)                  |      |       | Reserved For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 10:7  | RESERVED                        | R/W  |       | For TI use only (Default 5'b1100)  |
| 6     | RESERVED                        | R/W  |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 5     | PRTAD0_PIN_EN<br>(RXG)          | R/W  |       | PRTAD0 pin enable control.  0 = Input pin (PRTAD0) is used for the assignment specified in 1E.0000 bits 14:12 (Default 1'b0)  1 = Input pin (PRTAD0) is not used for the assignment specified in 1E.0000 bits 14:12  |
| 4:0   | PRBS_PASS_OVERLAY[4:0] (RXG)    | R/W  |       | PRBS_PASS pin status selection. Applicable only when PRBS test pattern verification is enabled on HS side or LS side. PRBS_PASS pin reflects PRBS verification status on HS/LS side. LS Serdes lanes 1/2/3 are not applicable in 1GKX modes.  1xx00 = PRBS_PASS reflects HS serdes PRBS verification. If PRBS verification fails on HS serdes, PRBS_PASS will be asserted low. (Default 5'b10000)  00000 = Status from HS Serdes side  00001 = Reserved  00010 = Status from LS Serdes side Lane 0  00100 = Status from LS Serdes side Lane 1  00110 = Status from LS Serdes side Lane 2  001111 = Status from LS Serdes side Lane 3  01000 = Reserved  01001 = Reserved  01101 = Reserved  01111 = Reserved  01110 = Reserved  01111 = Reserved  01111 = Reserved |

<sup>(1)</sup> After reset bit is set to one, it automatically sets itself back to zero on the next MDC clock cycle.

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TLK10031



# 7.5.2.2 CHANNEL\_CONTROL\_1 (register: 0x0001) (default: 0x0B00) (device address: 0x1E)<sup>(1)</sup>

(1) This global register is channel independent.

### Figure 7-42. CHANNEL\_CONTROL\_1 Register

| 15                 | 14                              | 13                         | 12                         | 11                 | 10                           | 9                           | 8                         |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| POWERDOWN<br>(RXG) | LT_TRAINING_<br>CONTROL<br>(XG) | 10G_RX_MOD<br>E_SEL<br>(G) | 10G_TX_MOD<br>E_SEL<br>(G) | SW_PCS_SEL<br>(RX) | SW_DEV_MOD<br>E_SEL<br>(RXG) | 10G_RX_DEM<br>UX_SEL<br>(G) | 10G_TX_MUX_<br>SEL<br>(G) |
| R/W                | R/W                             | R/W                        | R/W                        | R/W                | R/W                          | R/W                         | R/W                       |
| 7                  | 6                               | 5                          | 4                          | 3                  | 2                            | 1                           | 0                         |
|                    | REFCLK_SW_<br>SEL<br>(RXG)      | LS_REFCLK_S<br>EL<br>(RXG) |                            |                    |                              |                             |                           |
|                    | ·-                              | F                          | ₹                          | ·-                 | ·-                           | R/W                         | R/W                       |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

### Table 7-13. CHANNEL\_CONTROL\_1 Field Description

| Bit | Field  | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|-----|--|------|-------|---|
| 15  | POWERDOWN<br>(RXG)   | R/W  |       | Setting this bit high powers down entire data path with exception that MDIO interface stays active.  0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  1 = Power Down mode is enabled.   |
| 14  | LT_TRAINING_CONTROL (XG)   | R/W  |       | Link training control. Valid in 10G and 1GKX modes only.  0 = Link training disabled(Default 1'b0)  1 = Link training enable control dependent on LT_TRAINING_ENABLE (1E.0036 bit 1).                                       |
| 13  | 10G_RX_MODE_SEL<br>(G)   | R/W  |       | RX mode selection. Valid in 10G only.  0 = RX mode dependent upon RX_DEMUX_SEL(Default 1'b0)  1 = Enables 1 to 1 mode on receive channel.   |
| 12  | 10G_TX_MODE_SEL<br>(G)   | R/W  |       | TX mode selection Valid in 10G only.  0 = TX mode dependent upon TX_MUX_SEL (Default 1'b0)  1 = Enables 1 to 1 mode on transmit channel.  |
| 11  | SW_PCS_SEL<br>(RX)   | R/W  |       | Applicable in Clause 45 mode only. Valid only when MODE_SEL pin is 0, AN_ENABLE (07.0000 bit 12) is 0 and SW_DEV_MODE_SEL (1E.0001 bit 10) is 0.  0 = Set device to 10G-KR mode(Default 1'b1)  1 = Set device to 1G-KX mode |
| 10  | SW_DEV_MODE_SEL<br>(RXG)   | R/W  |       | Valid only when MODE_SEL pin is 0 0 = Device set to 10G mode 1 = In clause 45 mode, device mode is set using Auto negotiation. In clause 22 mode, device set to 1G-KX mode(Default 1'b0)                                    |
| 9   | 10G_RX_DEMUX_SEL<br>(G)  | R/W  |       | RX De-Mux selection control for lane de-serialization on receive channel. Valid in 10G and when 10G_RX_MODE_SEL (1E.0001 bit 13) is LOW 0 = 1 to 2 1 to 4 (Default 1'b1)  |
| 8   | 10G_TX_MUX_SEL<br>(G)  | R/W  |       | TX Mux selection control for lane serialization on transmit channel. Valid in 10G and when 10G_TX_MODE_SEL (1E.0001 bit 12) is LOW 0 = 2 to 1 1 = 4 to 1 (Default 1'b1)   |
| 7:2 | RESERVED   | R/O  |       | For TI use only   |
| 1   | REFCLK_SW_SEL (RXG)  | R/W  |       | HS Reference clock selection.  0 = Selects REFCLK_0_P/N as clock reference to HS side serdes macro(Default 1'b0)  1 = Selects REFCLK_1_P/N as clock reference to HS side serdes macro                                       |
| 0   | LS_REFCLK_SEL (RXG)  LS Reference clock selection. 0 = LS side serdes macro reference clock is same as HS side serdes refer REFCLK_0_P/N is selected as HS side serdes macro reference clock, REI selected as LS side serdes macro reference clock and vice versa) (Default 1 = Alternate reference clock is selected as clock reference to LS side serce REFCLK_0_P/N is selected as HS side serdes macro reference clock, REI selected as LS side serdes macro reference clock, REI selected as LS side serdes macro reference clock and vice versa) |      |       |   |



# 7.5.2.3 HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_1 (register: 0x0002) (default: 0x831D) (device address: 0x1E)

### Figure 7-43. HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_1 Register

|          |                   | _                    | <del></del>       | <del></del>               |    |   |   |  |  |
|----------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----|---|---|--|--|
| 15       | 14                | 13                   | 12                | 11                        | 10 | 9 | 8 |  |  |
|          |                   | ANDWIDTH[1:0]<br>XG) |                   |                           |    |   |   |  |  |
|          | R                 | /W                   |                   |                           |    |   |   |  |  |
| 7        | 6                 | 5                    | 4                 | 3                         | 2  | 1 | 0 |  |  |
| RESERVED | HS_VRANGE<br>(RXG | RESERVED             | HS_ENPLL<br>(RXG) | HS_PLL_MULT[3:0]<br>(RXG) |    |   |   |  |  |
| R/W      | R/W               | R/W                  | R/W               | R/W                       |    |   |   |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-14. HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_1 Field Description

| Bit   | Field                           | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|---------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:10 |                                 |      |       | For TI use only (Default 6'b100000)  |
| 9:8   | HS_LOOP_BANDWIDTH[1:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | HS Serdes PLL Loop Bandwidth settings  00 = Medium Bandwidth  01 = Low Bandwidth  10 = High Bandwidth  11 = Ultra High Bandwidth. (Default 2'b11)  |
| 7     | RESERVED                        | R/W  |       | For TI use only (Default 1'b0)   |
| 6     | HS_VRANGE<br>(RXG)              | R/W  |       | HS Serdes PLL VCO range selection.  0 = VCO runs at higher end of frequency range (Default 1'b0)  1 = VCO runs at lower end of frequency range  This bit needs to be set HIGH if VCO frequency (REFCLK *HS_PLL_MULT) is below 2.5 GHz. |
| 5     | RESERVED                        | R/W  |       | For TI use only (Default 1'b0)   |
| 4     | HS_ENPLL<br>(RXG)               | R/W  |       | HS Serdes PLL enable control. HS Serdes PLL is automatically disabled when PD_TRXx_N is asserted LOW or when register bit 1E.0001 bit 15 is set HIGH.  0 = Disables PLL in HS serdes 1 = Enables PLL in HS serdes (Default 1'b1)       |
| 3:0   | HS_PLL_MULT[3:0]<br>(RXG)       | R/W  |       | HS Serdes PLL multiplier setting (Default 4'b1101). Refer: Table 7-15 HS PLL multiplier control  |

### **Table 7-15. HS PLL Multiplier Control**

| HS_PL | L_MULT[3:0]           | HS_PLL_MULT[3:0] |                       |  |  |
|-------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Value | PLL Multiplier factor | Value            | PLL Multiplier factor |  |  |
| 0000  | Reserved              | 1000             | 12x                   |  |  |
| 0001  | Reserved              | 1001             | 12.5x                 |  |  |
| 0010  | 4x                    | 1010             | 15x                   |  |  |
| 0011  | 5x                    | 1011             | 16x                   |  |  |
| 0100  | 6x                    | 1100             | 16.5x                 |  |  |
| 0101  | 8x                    | 1101             | 20x                   |  |  |
| 0110  | 8.25x                 | 1110             | 25x                   |  |  |
| 0111  | 10x                   | 1111             | Reserved              |  |  |

Detailed Description



# 7.5.2.4 HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_2 (register: 0x0003) (default: 0xA848) (device address: 0x1E)

### Figure 7-44. HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_2 Register

| 15           | 14                                  | 13 | 13 12 |                  | 10                        | 9                         | 8 |  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|----|-------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
|              | HS_SWI<br>(RX                       |    |       | HS_ENTX<br>(RXG) | HS_EQHLD<br>(RXG)         | HS_RATE_TX [1:0]<br>(RXG) |   |  |
|              | R/                                  | W  |       | R/W              | R/W                       | R/W R/W                   |   |  |
| 7            | 6                                   | 5  | 4     | 3                | 2                         | 1                         | 0 |  |
| HS_AGC<br>(R | HS_AGCCTRL[1:0] HS_AZCAL[1:0] (RXG) |    |       |                  | HS_RATE_RX [2:0]<br>(RXG) |                           |   |  |
| R            | /W                                  | R  | /W    | R/W              | R/W                       |                           |   |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-16. HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_2 Field Description

| Bit   | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description   |  |  |  |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|---|--|--|--|
| 15:12 | HS_SWING[3:0]<br>(RXG)    | R/W  |       | Transmitter Output swing control for HS Serdes. (Default 4'b1010) Refer Table 7-17.   |  |  |  |
| 11    | HS_ENTX<br>(RXG)          | R/W  |       | HS Serdes transmitter enable control. HS Serdes transmitter is automatically disabled when PD_TRXx_N is asserted LOW or when register bit 1E.0001 bit 15 is set HIGH.  0 = Disables HS serdes transmitter  1 = Enables HS serdes transmitter (Default 1'b1)  HSRX Equalizer hold control                                |  |  |  |
| 10    | HS_EQHLD<br>(RXG)         | R/W  |       | HSRX Equalizer hold control.  0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  1 = Holds equalizer and long tail correction in its current state  |  |  |  |
| 9:8   | HS_RATE_TX [1:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | HS Serdes TX rate settings.  00 = Full rate (Default 2'b00)  01 = Half rate  10 = Quarter rate  11 = Eighth rate  |  |  |  |
| 7:6   | HS_AGCCTRL[1:0]<br>(RXG)  | R/W  |       | Adaptive gain control loop.  00 = Attenuator will not change after lock has been achieved, even if AGC becomes unlocked  01 = Attenuator will not change when in lock state, but could change when AGC becon unlocked (Default 2'b01)  10 = Force the attenuator off  11 = Force the attenuator on                      |  |  |  |
| 5:4   | HS_AZCAL[1:0]<br>(RXG)    | R/W  |       | Auto zero calibration.  00 = Auto zero calibration initiated when receiver is enabled (Default 2'b00)  01 = Auto zero calibration disabled  10 = Forced with automatic update.  11 = Forced without automatic update  |  |  |  |
| 3     | HS_ENRX<br>(RXG)          | R/W  |       | HS Serdes receiver enable control. HS Serdes receiver is automatically disabled when PD_TRXx_N is asserted LOW or when register bit 1E.0001 bit 15 is set HIGH.  0 = Disables HS serdes receiver 1 = Enables HS serdes receiver (Default 1'b1)  |  |  |  |
| 2:0   | HS_RATE_RX [2:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | HS Serdes RX rate settings. This setting is automatically controlled and value set through these register bits is ignored unless REFCLK_FREQ_SEL_1 or related OVERRIDE bit is set.  000 = Full rate (Default 3'b000)  001 = Half rate 110 = Quarter rate 111 = Eighth rate 001 = Reserved 01x = Reserved 100 = Reserved |  |  |  |

Table 7-17. HSTX AC Mode Output Swing Control

| HS_SWING[3:0] | AC MODE                    |
|---------------|----------------------------|
|               | TYPICAL AMPLITUDE (mVdfpp) |
| 0000          | 130                        |
| 0001          | 220                        |
| 0010          | 300                        |
| 0011          | 390                        |
| 0100          | 480                        |
| 0101          | 570                        |
| 0110          | 660                        |
| 0111          | 750                        |
| 1000          | 830                        |
| 1001          | 930                        |
| 1010          | 1020                       |
| 1011          | 1110                       |
| 1100          | 1180                       |
| 1101          | 1270                       |
| 1110          | 1340                       |
| 1111          | 1400                       |

# 7.5.2.5 HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_3 (register: 0x0004) (default: 0x1500) (device address: 0x1E)

### Figure 7-45. HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_3 Register

| 15                  | 14                           | 13                        | 12                     | 11                        | 10 | 9                       | 8 |  |
|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----|-------------------------|---|--|
| HS_ENTRACK<br>(RXG) | HS_EQPRE[2:0]<br>(RXG)       |                           |                        | HS_CDRFMULT[1:0]<br>(RXG) |    | HS_CDRTHR[1:0]<br>(RXG) |   |  |
| R/W                 | R/W                          |                           |                        | R/W                       |    | R/W                     |   |  |
| 7                   | 6                            | 5                         | 4                      | 3                         | 2  | 1                       | 0 |  |
| RESERVED            | HS_PEAK_DIS<br>ABLE<br>(RXG) | HS_H1CDRMO<br>DE<br>(RXG) | HS_TWCRF[4:0]<br>(RXG) |                           |    |                         |   |  |
| R/W                 | R/W                          | R/W                       | R/W                    |                           |    |                         |   |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-18. HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_3 Field Description

| Bit   | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15    | HS_ENTRACK<br>(RXG)       | R/W  |       | HSRX ADC Track mode.  0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  1 = Forces ADC into track mode  |
| 14:12 | HS_EQPRE[2:0]<br>(RXG)    | R/W  |       | Serdes Rx precursor equalizer selection $000 = 1/9 \text{ cursor amplitude}$ $001 = 3/9 \text{ cursor amplitude} \text{ (Default 3'b001)}$ $010 = 5/9 \text{ cursor amplitude}$ $011 = 7/9 \text{ cursor amplitude}$ $100 = 9/9 \text{ cursor amplitude}$ $101 = 11/9 \text{ cursor amplitude}$ $101 = 13/9 \text{ cursor amplitude}$ $110 = 13/9 \text{ cursor amplitude}$ $111 = \text{Disable}$ |
| 11:10 | HS_CDRFMULT[1:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | Clock data recovery algorithm frequency multiplication selection (Default 2'b01) 00 =First order. Frequency offset tracking disabled 01 = Second order. 1x mode 10 = Second order. 2x mode 11 = Reserved   |
| 9:8   | HS_CDRTHR[1:0]<br>(RXG)   | R/W  |       | Clock data recovery algorithm threshold selection (Default 2'b01) 00 = Four vote threshold 01 = Eight vote threshold 10 = Sixteen vote threshold 11 = Thirty two vote threshold  |

Copyright © 2015–2017, Texas Instruments Incorporated



# Table 7-18. HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_3 Field Description (continued)

| Bit | Field                    | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-----|--------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 7   | RESERVED                 | R/W  |       | For TI use only (Default 1'b0)   |
| 6   | HS_PEAK_DISABLE<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | HS Serdes PEAK_DISABLE control 0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0) 1 = Disables high frequency peaking. Suitable for <6 Gbps operation |
| 5   | HS_H1CDRMODE<br>(RXG)    | R/W  |       | HS_Serdes H1CDRMODE control 0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0) 1 = Enables CDR mode suitable for short channel operation.             |
| 4:0 | HS_TWCRF[4:0]<br>(RXG)   | R/W  |       | Cursor Reduction Factor (Default 5'b00000). Refer to Table 7-19  |

# **Table 7-19. HSTX Cursor Reduction Factor Weights**

| HS_TWCRF[4:0] |                      | HS_TWCRF[4:0] |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Value         | Cursor reduction (%) | Value         | Cursor reduction (%) |
| 00000         | 0                    | 10000         | 17                   |
| 00001         | 2.5                  | 10001         | 20                   |
| 00010         | 5.0                  | 10010         | 22                   |
| 00011         | 7.5                  | 10011         | 25                   |
| 00100         | 10.0                 | 10100         | 27                   |
| 00101         | 12                   | 10101         | 30                   |
| 00110         | 15                   | 10110         | 32                   |
| 00111         |                      | 10111         | 35                   |
| 01000         |                      | 11000         | 37                   |
| 01001         |                      | 11001         | 40                   |
| 01010         |                      | 11010         | 42                   |
| 01011         | Reserved             | 11011         | 45                   |
| 01100         |                      | 11100         | 47                   |
| 01101         |                      | 11101         | 50                   |
| 01110         |                      | 11110         | 52                   |
| 01111         |                      | 11111         | 55                   |

Product Folder Links: TLK10031



# 7.5.2.6 HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_4 (register: 0x0005) (default: 0x2000) (device address: 0x1E)

### Figure 7-46. HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_4 Register

| 15                         | 14                         | 13              | 12                       | 11                       | 10  | 9 | 8 |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---|---|
| HS_RX_<br>INVPAIR<br>(RXG) | HS_TX_<br>INVPAIR<br>(RXG) | RESERVED        | HS_TWPOST1[4:0]<br>(RXG) |                          |     |   |   |
| R/W                        | R/W                        | R/W             |                          |                          | R/W |   |   |
| 7                          | 6                          | 5               | 4                        | 3                        | 2   | 1 | 0 |
|                            |                            | PRE[3:0]<br>XG) |                          | HS_TWPOST2[3:0]<br>(RXG) |     |   |   |
|                            | R                          | /W              |                          |                          | R/\ | W |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-20. HS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_4 Field Description

| Bit  | Field                    | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|--------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15   | HS_RX_INVPAIR<br>(RXG)   | R/W  |       | Receiver polarity.  0 = Normal polarity. HSRXxP considered positive data. HSRXxN considered negative data (Default 1'b0)  1 = Inverted polarity. HSRXxP considered negative data. HSRXxN considered positive data          |
| 14   | HS_TX_INVPAIR<br>(RXG)   | R/W  |       | Transmitter polarity.  0 = Normal polarity. HSTXxP considered positive data and HSTXxN considered negative data (Default 1'b0)  1 = Inverted polarity. HSTXxP considered negative data and HSTXxN considered positive data |
| 13   | RESERVED                 | R/W  |       | For TI use only (Default 1'b1)   |
| 12:8 | HS_TWPOST1[4:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | Adjacent post cursor1 Tap weight. Selects TAP settings for TX waveform. (Default 5'b00000 ) Refer Table 7-21.  |
| 7:4  | HS_TWPRE[3:0]<br>(RXG)   | R/W  |       | Precursor Tap weight. Selects TAP settings for TX waveform. (Default 4'b0000) Refer Table 7-23.  |
| 3:0  | HS_TWPOST2[3:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | Adjacent post cursor2 Tap weight. Selects TAP settings for TX waveform. (Default 4'b0000) Refer Table 7-22.  |



Table 7-21. HSTX Post-Cursor1 Transmit Tap Weights

| HS_TWP | OST1[4:0]      | HS_TWP | OST1[4:0]      |
|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| Value  | Tap weight (%) | Value  | Tap weight (%) |
| 00000  | 0              | 10000  | 0              |
| 00001  | +2.5           | 10001  | -2.5           |
| 00010  | +5.0           | 10010  | -5.0           |
| 00011  | +7.5           | 10011  | -7.5           |
| 00100  | +10.0          | 10100  | -10.0          |
| 00101  | +12.5          | 10101  | -12.5          |
| 00110  | +15.0          | 10110  | -15.0          |
| 00111  | +17.5          | 10111  | -17.5          |
| 01000  | +20.0          | 11000  | -20.0          |
| 01001  | +22.5          | 11001  | -22.5          |
| 01010  | +25.0          | 11010  | -25.0          |
| 01011  | +27.5          | 11011  | -27.5          |
| 01100  | +30.0          | 11100  | -30.0          |
| 01101  | +32.5          | 11101  | -32.5          |
| 01110  | +35.0          | 11110  | -35.0          |
| 01111  | +37.5          | 11111  | -37.5          |

Table 7-22. HSTX Post-Cursor2 Transmit Tap Weights

| HS_TWP | OST2[3:0]      | HS_TWPOST2[3:0] |                |  |
|--------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| Value  | Tap weight (%) | Value           | Tap weight (%) |  |
| 0000   | 0              | 1000            | 0              |  |
| 0001   | +2.5           | 1001            | -2.5           |  |
| 0010   | +5.0           | 1010            | -5.0           |  |
| 0011   | +7.5           | 1011            | -7.5           |  |
| 0100   | +10.0          | 1100            | -10.0          |  |
| 0101   | +12.5          | 1101            | -12.5          |  |
| 0110   | +15.0          | 1110            | -15.0          |  |
| 0111   | +17.5          | 1111            | -17.5          |  |

Table 7-23. HSTX Pre-Cursor Transmit Tap Weights

| HS_TW | PRE[3:0]       | HS_TWPRE[3:0] |                |  |
|-------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| Value | Tap weight (%) | Value         | Tap weight (%) |  |
| 0000  | 0              | 1000          | 0              |  |
| 0001  | +2.5           | 1001          | -2.5           |  |
| 0010  | +5.0           | 1010          | -5.0           |  |
| 0011  | +7.5           | 1011          | -7.5           |  |
| 0100  | +10.0          | 1100          | -10.0          |  |
| 0101  | +12.5          | 1101          | -12.5          |  |
| 0110  | +15.0          | 1110          | -15.0          |  |
| 0111  | +17.5          | 1111          | -17.5          |  |



# 7.5.2.7 LS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_1 (register: 0x0006) (default: 0xF115) (device address: 0x1E)

### Figure 7-47. LS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_1 Register

| 15 | 14                      | 13 | 12  | 11 10    |                      | 9   | 8                               |  |
|----|-------------------------|----|-----|----------|----------------------|-----|---------------------------------|--|
|    | LS_LN_CF                |    |     | RESERVED |                      |     | LS_LOOP_BANDWIDTH[1:0]<br>(RXG) |  |
|    | R/\                     | N  |     | R        | /W                   | R/W |                                 |  |
| 7  | 7 6 5 4                 |    | 4   | 3        | 2                    | 1   | 0                               |  |
|    | RESERVED LS_ENPLL (RXG) |    |     |          | LS_MPY[3:0]<br>(RXG) |     |                                 |  |
|    | R/W                     |    | R/W |          | R                    | i/W |                                 |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-24. LS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_1 Field Description

| Bit   | Field                           | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|-------|---------------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:12 | LS_LN_CFG_EN[3:0]<br>(RXG)      | R/W  |       | Configuration control for LS Serdes Lane settings (Default 4'b1111)  [3] corresponds to LN3, [2] corresponds to LN2  [1] corresponds to LN1, [0] corresponds to LN0  0 = Writes to LS_SERDES_CONTROL_2 and LS_SERDES_CONTROL_3 and LS_CH_CONTROL_1 control registers do not affect respective LS Serdes lane  1 = Writes to LS_SERDES_CONTROL_2 and LS_SERDES_CONTROL_3 and LS_CH_CONTROL_1 control registers affect respective LS Serdes lane  For example, if subsequent writes to LS_SERDES_CONTROL_2 and LS_SERDES_CONTROL_2 and LS_SERDES_CONTROL_3 and LS_CH_CONTROL_1 registers need to affect the settings in Lanes 0 and 1, LS_LN_CFG_EN[3:0] should be set to 4'b0011  Read values in LS_SERDES_CONTROL_2 and LS_SERDES_CONTROL_3 and LS_CH_CONTROL_1 reflect the settings value for Lane selected through LS_LN_CFG_EN[3:0].  To read Lane 0 settings, LS_LN_CFG_EN[3:0] should be set to 4'b0001  To read Lane 2 settings, LS_LN_CFG_EN[3:0] should be set to 4'b0010  To read Lane 3 settings, LS_LN_CFG_EN[3:0] should be set to 4'b0100  To read Lane 3 settings, LS_LN_CFG_EN[3:0] should be set to 4'b1000  Read values of LS_SERDES_CONTROL_2 and LS_SERDES_CONTROL_3 and LS_CH_CONTROL_1 registers are not valid for any other LS_LN_CFG_EN[3:0] combination |
| 11:10 | RESERVED                        | R/W  |       | For TI use only (Default 2'b00)   |
| 9:8   | LS_LOOP_BANDWIDTH[1:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | LS Serdes PLL Loop Bandwidth settings 00 = Reserved 01 = Applicable when external JC_PLL is NOT used (Default 2'b01) 10 = Applicable when external JC_PLL is used 11 = Reserved   |
| 7:5   | RESERVED                        | R/W  |       | For TI use only (Default 3'b000)  |
| 4     | LS_ENPLL<br>(RXG)               | R/W  |       | LS Serdes PLL enable control. LS Serdes PLL is automatically disabled when PD_TRXx_N is asserted LOW or when register bit 1E.0001 bit 15 is set HIGH.  0 = Disables PLL in LS serdes 1 = Enables PLL in LS serdes (Default 1'b1)  |
| 3:0   | LS_MPY[3:0]<br>(RXG)            | R/W  |       | LS Serdes PLL multiplier setting (Default 4'b0101). Refer 10GKR supported rates for valid PLL Multiplier values. Refer to Table 7-25.   |

### **Table 7-25. LS PLL Multiplier Control**

| LS_M  | IPY[3:0]              | LS_MI | PY[3:0]               |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| Value | PLL Multiplier factor | Value | PLL Multiplier factor |
| 0000  | 4x                    | 1000  | 15x                   |
| 0001  | 5x                    | 1001  | 20x                   |
| 0010  | 6x                    | 1010  | 25x                   |
| 0011  | Reserved              | 1011  | Reserved              |
| 0100  | 8x                    | 1100  | Reserved              |
| 0101  | 10x                   | 1101  | 50x                   |
| 0110  | 12x                   | 1110  | 65x                   |
| 0111  | 12.5x                 | 1111  | Reserved              |

Detailed Description



# 7.5.2.8 LS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_2 (register: 0x0007) (default: 0xDC04) (device address: 0x1E)

# Figure 7-48. LS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_2 Register

| 15       | 14 | 13                     | 12 | 11              | 10                  | 9 8                       |  |
|----------|----|------------------------|----|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
| RESERVED |    | LS_SWING[2:0]<br>(RXG) |    | LS_LOS<br>(RXG) | LS_TX_ENRX<br>(RXG) | LS_TX_RATE [1:0]<br>(RXG) |  |
| R/W      |    | R/W                    |    | R/W             | R/W                 | R/W                       |  |
| 7        | 6  | 5                      | 4  | 3               | 2                   | 1 0                       |  |
|          |    | E[3:0]<br>KG)          |    | RESERVED        | LS_RX_ENTX<br>(RXG) | LS_RX_RATE [1:0]<br>(RXG) |  |
|          | R  | /W                     |    | R/W             | R/W                 | R/W                       |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

### Table 7-26. LS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_2 Field Description

| Bit   | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description   |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 15    | RESERVED                  | R/W  |       | For TI use only.  |  |  |  |  |
| 14:12 | LS_SWING[2:0]<br>(RXG)    | R/W  |       | Output swing control on LS Serdes side. (Default 3'b101) Refer to Table 7-27.   |  |  |  |  |
| 11    | LS_LOS<br>(RXG)           | R/W  |       | LS Serdes LOS detector control 0 = Disable Loss of signal detection on LS serdes lane inputs 1 = Enable Loss of signal detection on LS serdes lane inputs (Default 1'b1)  |  |  |  |  |
| 10    | LS_TX_ENRX<br>(RXG)       | R/W  |       | LS Serdes enable control on the transmit channel. LS Serdes per lane on transmitter channel is automatically disabled when PD_TRXx_N is asserted LOW or when register bit 1E.0001 bit 15 is set HIGH. Lanes 3 and 2 are automatically disabled when in 2ln 10G mode on transmit channel. Lanes 3, 2 and 1 are automatically disabled when in 1ln 10G mode or 1G-KX mode on transmit channel.  0 = Disables LS serdes lane 1 = Enables LS serdes lane (Default 1'b1) |  |  |  |  |
| 9:8   | LS_TX_RATE [1:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | LS Serdes lane rate settings on transmit channel.  00 = Full rate (Default 2'b00)  01 = Half rate  10 = Quarter rate  11 = Reserved   |  |  |  |  |
| 7:4   | LS_DE[3:0]<br>(RXG)       | R/W  |       | LS Serdes De-emphasis settings. (Default 4'b0000)<br>Refer to Table 7-28.   |  |  |  |  |
| 3     | RESERVED                  | R/W  |       | For TI use only.  |  |  |  |  |
| 2     | LS_RX_ENTX<br>(RXG)       | R/W  |       | LS Serdes lane enable control on receive channel. LS Serdes per lane on receiver channel is automatically disabled when PD_TRXx_N is asserted LOW or when register bit 1E.0001 bit 15 is set HIGH. Lanes 3 and 2 are automatically disabled when in 2ln 10G mode on receive channel. Lanes 3, 2 and 1 are automatically disabled when in 1ln 10G or 1G-KX mode on receive channel.  0 = Disables LS serdes lane 1 = Enables LS serdes lane (Default 1'b1)           |  |  |  |  |
| 1:0   | LS_RX_RATE [1:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | LS Serdes lane rate settings on receive channel.  00 = Full rate (Default 2'b00)  01 = Half rate  10 = Quarter rate  11 = Reserved  |  |  |  |  |

# Table 7-27. LSRX Output AC Mode Output Swing Control

| LS_SWING[2:0] | AC MODE                    |
|---------------|----------------------------|
|               | TYPICAL AMPLITUDE (mVdfpp) |
| 000           | 190                        |
| 001           | 380                        |
| 010           | 560                        |
| 011           | 710                        |
| 100           | 850                        |
| 101           | 950                        |
| 110           | 1010                       |
| 111           | 1050                       |



### Table 7-28. LSRX Output De-emphasis

|       | LS_DE[3:0] |           | LS_DE[3:0] |           |           |  |
|-------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Value | Amplitude  | reduction | Value      | Amplitude | reduction |  |
|       | (%)        | dB        |            | (%)       | dB        |  |
| 0000  | 0          | 0         | 1000       | 38.08     | -4.16     |  |
| 0001  | 4.76       | -0.42     | 1001       | 42.85     | -4.86     |  |
| 0010  | 9.52       | -0.87     | 1010       | 47.61     | -5.61     |  |
| 0011  | 14.28      | -1.34     | 1011       | 52.38     | -6.44     |  |
| 0100  | 19.04      | -1.83     | 1100       | 57.14     | -7.35     |  |
| 0101  | 23.8       | -2.36     | 1101       | 61.9      | -8.38     |  |
| 0110  | 28.56      | -2.92     | 1110       | 66.66     | -9.54     |  |
| 0111  | 33.32      | -3.52     | 1111       | 71.42     | -10.87    |  |

# 7.5.2.9 LS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_3 (register: 0x0008) (default: 0x000D) (device address: 0x1E)

# Figure 7-49. LS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_3 Register

| 15                         | 14                         | 13       | 12 | 11                  | 10 | 9 | 8 |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|----|---------------------|----|---|---|--|--|--|
| LS_RX_<br>INVPAIR<br>(RXG) | LS_TX_<br>INVPAIR<br>(RXG) | RESERVED |    | LS_EQ[3:0]<br>(RXG) |    |   |   |  |  |  |
| R/W                        | R/W                        | R        | W  | R/W                 |    |   |   |  |  |  |
| 7                          | 6                          | 5        | 4  | 3                   | 2  | 1 | 0 |  |  |  |
|                            | RESERVED                   |          |    |                     |    |   |   |  |  |  |
|                            | R/W                        |          |    |                     |    |   |   |  |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-29. LS\_SERDES\_CONTROL\_3 Field Description

| Bit   | Field                  | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15    | LS_RX_INVPAIR<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | LS Serdes lane outputs polarity on the receive channel. (y = Lane 0 or 1 or 2 or 3) 0 = Normal polarity. OUTAyP considered positive data. OUTxyN considered negative data (Default 1'b0) 1 = Inverted polarity. OUTAyP considered negative data. OUTxyN considered positive data   |
| 14    | LS_TX_INVPAIR<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | LS Serdes lane inputs polarity on the transmit channel. (y = Lane 0 or 1 or 2 or 3) 0 = Normal polarity. INAyP considered positive data and INAyN considered negative data (Default 1'b0) 1 = Inverted polarity. INAyP considered negative data and INAyP considered positive data |
| 13:12 | RESERVED               | R/W  |       | For TI use only (Default 2'b00)  |
| 11:8  | LS_EQ[3:0]<br>(RXG)    | R/W  |       | LS Serdes Equalization control (Default 4'b0000). Table 7-30   |
| 7:0   | RESERVED               | R/W  |       | For TI use only (Default 8'b00001101)  |

# Table 7-30. LS\_EQ Serdes Equalization

|       | LS_EQ[3:0]    |           | LS_EQ[3:0] |               |           |  |  |
|-------|---------------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------|--|--|
| Value | Low Freq Gain | Zero Freq | Value      | Low Freq Gain | Zero Freq |  |  |
| 0000  | Maxi          | mum       | 1000       | Adaptive      | 365 MHz   |  |  |
| 0001  | Ada           | otive     | 1001       |               | 275 MHz   |  |  |
| 0010  | Rese          | erved     | 1010       |               | 195 MHz   |  |  |
| 0011  |               |           | 1011       |               | 140 MHz   |  |  |
| 0100  |               |           | 1100       |               | 105 MHz   |  |  |
| 0101  |               |           | 1101       |               | 75 MHz    |  |  |
| 0110  |               |           | 1110       |               | 55 MHz    |  |  |
| 0111  |               |           | 1111       |               | 50 MHz    |  |  |

Detailed Description



# 7.5.2.10 HS\_OVERLAY\_CONTROL (register: 0x0009) (default: 0x0380) (device address: 0x1E)

# Figure 7-50. HS\_OVERLAY\_CONTROL Register

| 15                         | 14       | 13                              | 12                                       | 11                        | 10                             | 9                                | 8                           |  |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| LS_OK_OUT_GATE[1:0]<br>(G) |          | LS_OK_IN_GATE[1:0]<br>(G)       |  | RESERVED                  |                                |                                  |                             |  |
| R/                         | W        | R/                              | W  | R/W                       |                                |                                  |                             |  |
| 7                          | 6        | 5                               | 4  | 3                         | 2                              | 1                                | 0                           |  |
| HS_LOS_<br>MASK<br>(G)     | RESERVED | HS_CH_SYNC<br>_OVERLAY<br>(RXG) | HS_INVALID_<br>CODE_<br>OVERLAY<br>(RXG) | HS_AGCLOCK  OVERLAY (RXG) | HS_AZDONE_<br>OVERLAY<br>(RXG) | HS_PLL_LOCK<br>_OVERLAY<br>(RXG) | HS_LOS_<br>OVERLAY<br>(RXG) |  |
| R/W                        | R/W      | R/W                             | R/W                                      | R/W                       | R/W                            | R/W                              | R/W                         |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

### Table 7-31. HS\_OVERLAY\_CONTROL Field Description

|       | Find   Decid   Deciding |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-------------------------|------|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bit   | Field                   | Type | Reset | Description   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15:14 | LS_OK_OUT_GATE[1:0]     | R/W  |       | LS_OK_OUT_A gating control  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | (G)                     |      | X0    | Gating disabled (Default 2'b00)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |                         |      | 01    | Gating enabled. LS_OK_OUT_A gated to LOW  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |                         |      | 11    | Gating enabled. LS_OK_OUT_A gated to HIGH   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13:12 | LS_OK_IN_GATE[1:0]      | R/W  |       | LS_OK_IN_A gating control   |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | (G)                     |      | X0    | Gating disabled (Default 2'b00)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |                         |      | 01    | Gating enabled.LS_OK_IN_A gated to LOW  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |                         |      | 11    | Gating enabled.LS_OK_IN_A gated to HIGH   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11:8  | RESERVED                | R/W  |       | For TI use only. (Default 4'b0011)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7     | HS_LOS_MASK<br>(G)      | R/W  | 0     | HS Serdes LOS status is used to generate HS channel synchronization status. If HS Serdes indicates LOS, channel synchronization indicates synchronization is not achieved |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |                         |      | 1     | HS Serdes LOS status is not used to generate HS channel synchronization status (Default 1'b1)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6     | RESERVED                | R/W  |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5     | HS_CH_SYNC_OVERLAY      | R/W  | 0     | LOSA pin does not reflect receive channel loss of block lock (Default 1'b0)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | (RXG)                   |      | 1     | Allows channel loss of block lock to be reflected on LOSA pin   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | HS_INVALID_CODE_OVERLAY | R/W  | 0     | LOSA pin does not reflect receive channel invalid code word error (Default 1'b0)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | (RXG)                   |      | 1     | Allows invalid code word error to be reflected on LOSA pin  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3     | HS_AGCLOCK_OVERLAY      | R/W  | 0     | 0 = LOSA pin does not reflect HS Serdes AGC unlock status (Default 1'b0)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | (RXG)                   |      | 1     | Allows HS Serdes AGC unlock status to be reflected on LOSApin   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2     | HS_AZDONE_OVERLAY (RXG) | R/W  | 0     | LOSA pin does not reflect HS Serdes auto zero calibration not done status (Default 1'b0)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |                         |      | 1     | Allows auto zero calibration not done status to be reflected on LOSA pin  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1     | HS_PLL_LOCK_OVERLAY     | R/W  | 0     | LOSA pin does not reflect loss of HS Serdes PLL lock status (Default 1'b0)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | (RXG)                   | R/W  | 1     | Allows HS Serdes loss of PLL lock status to be reflected onLOSApin  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0     | HS_LOS_OVERLAY          | R/W  | 0     | LOSA pin does not reflect HS Serdes Loss of signal condition (Default 1'b0)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | (RXG)                   |      | 1     | Allows HS Serdes Loss of signal condition to be reflected on LOSA pin   |  |  |  |  |  |



# 7.5.2.11 LS\_OVERLAY\_CONTROL (register: 0x000A) (default: 0x4000) (device address: 0x1E)

# Figure 7-51. LS\_OVERLAY\_CONTROL Register

| 15 | 14 13                   |         | 12                               | 11                                  | 10    | 9 | 8 |  |
|----|-------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---|---|--|
|    | RESERVED                |         | LS_PLL_LOCK<br>_OVERLAY<br>(RXG) | LS_CH_SYNC_OVERLAY_LN[3:0]<br>(RXG) |       |   |   |  |
|    | R/W                     |         | R/W                              | R/W                                 |       |   |   |  |
| 7  | 6                       | 5       | 4                                | 3                                   | 2 1 0 |   |   |  |
| L  | S_INVALID_CODE_(<br>RXC |         | [3:0]                            | LS_LOS_OVERLAY_LN[3:0]<br>(RXG)     |       |   |   |  |
|    | R/W                     | <i></i> |                                  | R/W                                 |       |   |   |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

### Table 7-32. LS\_OVERLAY\_CONTROL Field Description

| Bit   | Field                                 | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|-------|---------------------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:13 | RESERVED                              | R/W  |       | For TI use only (Default 3'b010)  |
| 12    | LS_PLL_LOCK_OVERLAY (RXG)             | R/W  | 0     | LOSA pin does not reflect loss of LS SERDES PLL lock status (Default 1'b0)                                |
|       |                                       |      | 1     | Allows LS SERDES loss of PLL lock status to be reflected on LOSA pin                                      |
| 11:8  | LS_CH_SYNC_OVERLAY_LN[3:0] (RXG)      | R/W  |       | [3] Corresponds to Lane 3, [2] Corresponds to Lane 2 [1] Corresponds to Lane 1, [0] Corresponds to Lane 0 |
|       |                                       |      | 0     | LOSA pin does not reflect LS Serdes lane loss of synchronization condition (Default 1'b0)                 |
|       |                                       |      | 1     | Allows LS Serdes lane loss of synchronization condition to be reflected on LOSA pin                       |
| 7:4   | LS_INVALID_CODE_OVERLAY_LN[3:0] (RXG) | R/W  | 0     | [3] Corresponds to Lane 3, [2] Corresponds to Lane 2 [1] Corresponds to Lane 1, [0] Corresponds to Lane 0 |
|       |                                       |      | 0     | LOSA pin does not reflect LS Serdes lane invalid code condition (Default 1'b0)                            |
|       |                                       |      | 1     | Allows LS Serdes lane invalid code condition to be reflected on LOSA pin                                  |
| 3:0   | LS_LOS_OVERLAY_LN[3:0] (RXG)          | R/W  |       | [3] Corresponds to Lane 3, [2] Corresponds to Lane 2 [1] Corresponds to Lane 1, [0] Corresponds to Lane 0 |
|       |                                       | R/W  | 0     | LOSA pin does not reflect LS Serdes lane Loss of signal condition (Default 1'b0)                          |
|       |                                       |      | 1     | Allows LS Serdes lane Loss of signal condition to be reflected on LOSA pin                                |



# 7.5.2.12 LOOPBACK\_TP\_CONTROL (register: 0x000B) (default: 0x0D10) (device address: 0x1E)

### Figure 7-52. LOOPBACK\_TP\_CONTROL Register

| 15                        | 14                               | 13                        | 12                           | 11                                   | 10   | 9                                  | 8                                   |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| RESERVED                  |                                  | HS_TP_GEN_<br>EN<br>(RXG) | HS_TP_<br>VERIFY_EN<br>(RXG) | LS_TEST_PAT<br>T<br>_SEL[2]<br>(RXG) |      | HS_TEST_PATT<br>_SEL[2:0]<br>(RXG) |                                     |
| R/W                       |                                  | R/W                       | R/W                          | R/W                                  |      | R/W                                |                                     |
| 7                         | 6                                | 5                         | 4                            | 3                                    | 2    | 1                                  | 0                                   |
| LS_TP_GEN<br>_EN<br>(RXG) | LS_TP_VERIF<br>Y<br>_EN<br>(RXG) | LS_TEST_PA                | ATT_SEL[1:0]<br>(G)          | DEEP_<br>REMOTE_LPB<br>K<br>(RXG)    | RESE | RVED                               | SHALLOW_<br>LOCAL_<br>LPBK<br>(RXG) |
| R/W                       | R/W                              | R/                        | W                            | R/W                                  | R/   | W                                  | R/W                                 |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-33. LOOPBACK\_TP\_CONTROL Field Description

| Bit   | Field                          | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:14 | RESERVED                       | R/W  |       | For TI use only. (Default 2'b00)   |
| 13    | HS_TP_GEN_EN                   | R/W  | 0     | Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  |
|       | (RXG)                          |      | 1     | Activates test pattern generation selected by bits 1E.000B bits 10:8   |
| 12    | HS_TP_VERIFY_EN                | R/W  | 0     | Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  |
|       | (RXG)                          |      | 1     | Activates test pattern verification selected by bits 1E.000B bits 10:8   |
| 11    | LS_TEST_PATT_SEL[2]<br>(RXG)   | R/W  | 0     | See selection in 1E.000B bits 5:4  |
| 10:8  | HS_TEST_PATT_SEL[2:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | Test Pattern Selection. Refer to TLK100031 Bringup Procedure (a separate document) for more information.  H/L/M/CRPAT valid in 1GKX/10G modes                                    |
|       |                                |      | 000   | High Frequency Test Pattern  |
|       |                                |      | 001   | Low Frequency Test Pattern   |
|       |                                |      | 010   | Mixed Frequency Test Pattern   |
|       |                                |      | 011   | CRPAT Long   |
|       |                                |      | 100   | CRPAT Short<br>PRBS pattern valid in 1GKX/10G/10GKR modes  |
|       |                                |      | 101   | 2 <sup>7</sup> - 1 PRBS pattern (Default 3'b101)   |
|       |                                |      | 110   | 2 <sup>23</sup> - 1 PRBS pattern   |
|       |                                |      | 111   | 2 <sup>31</sup> - 1 PRBS pattern Errors can be checked by reading HS_ERROR_COUNT register. For KR standard pattern generation and verification, please refer to Register 03.002A |
| 7     | LS_TP_GEN_EN<br>(RXG)          | R/W  |       | 0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)<br>1 = Activates test pattern generation selected by bits {1E.000B bit 11, 1E.000B bits 5:4}<br>on the LS side                               |
| 6     | LS_TP_VERIFY_EN<br>(RXG)       | R/W  |       | 0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)<br>1 = Activates test pattern verification selected by bits {1E.000B bit 11, 1E.000B bits 5:4}<br>on the LS side                             |
| 5:4   | LS_TEST_PATT_SEL[1:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | LS Test Pattern Selection LS_TEST_PATT_SEL[2:0]. LS_TEST_PATT_SEL[2] is 1E.000B bit 11   |
|       |                                |      | 000   | High Frequency Test Pattern  |
|       |                                |      | 001   | Low Frequency Test Pattern   |
|       |                                |      | 010   | Mixed Frequency Test Pattern   |
|       |                                |      | 011   | CRPAT Long (In 1GKX mode only)   |
|       |                                |      | 100   | CRPAT Short (In 1GKX mode only)  |
|       |                                |      | 101   | 2 <sup>7</sup> - 1 PRBS pattern (Default 3'b101)   |
|       |                                |      | 110   | 2 <sup>23</sup> - 1 PRBS pattern   |
|       |                                |      | 111   | 2 <sup>31</sup> - 1 PRBS pattern For XAUI standard test pattern generation and verification in KR mode, please refer register 01.8002 and 01.8003                                |



# Table 7-33. LOOPBACK\_TP\_CONTROL Field Description (continued)

| Bit | Field              | Туре | Reset | Description                               |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|---|
| 3   | DEEP_REMOTE_LPBK   | _    |       | 0 = Normal functional mode (Default 1'b0) |
|     | (RXG)              |      |       | Enable deep remote loopback mode          |
| 2:1 | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only (Default 1'b0)            |
| 0   | SHALLOW_LOCAL_LPBK | R/W  | 0     | Normal functional mode (Default 1'b0)     |
|     | (RXG)              |      | 1     | Enable shallow local loopback mode        |

### 7.5.2.13 LS\_CONFIG\_CONTROL (register: 0x000C) (default: 0x0330) (device address: 0x1E)

### Figure 7-53. LS\_CONFIG\_CONTROL Register

| 15                        | 14       | 13  | 12                          | 11       | 10                          | 9        | 8   |
|---------------------------|----------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|-----|
| RESERVED LS_STATUS_CF(RG) |          |     |                             | RESE     | RVED                        | RESERVED |     |
| R/                        | W        | R/  | W                           | R        | /W                          | R/W      |     |
| 7                         | 6        | 5   | 4                           | 3        | 2                           | 1        | 0   |
| RESE                      | RESERVED |     | LS_PLL_LOCK<br>_MASK<br>(G) | RESERVED | FORCE_LM_R<br>EALIGN<br>(G) | RESER\   | /ED |
| R/W                       |          | R/W | R/W                         | R/W      | R/W                         | R/W      |     |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

### Table 7-34. LS\_CONFIG\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field              | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|--------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:14 | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only. (Default 2'b00)   |
| 13:12 | LS_STATUS_CFG[1:0] | R/W  | 0     | Selects selected lane status to be reflected in LS_STATUS_1 register 1E.0015 bit 14      |
|       | (RG)               |      | 00    | Lane 0 (Default 2'b00)   |
|       |                    |      | 01    | Lane 1   |
|       |                    |      | 10    | Lane 2   |
|       |                    |      | 11    | Lane 3   |
| 11:10 | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 9:8   | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only. (Default 2'b11)   |
| 7:6   | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only.   |
| 5     | LS_LOS_MASK        | R/W  | 0     | LS Serdes LOS status of enabled lanes is used to generate link status                    |
|       | (G)                |      | 1     | LS Serdes LOS status of enabled lanes is not used to generate link status (Default 1'b1) |
| 4     | LS_PLL_LOCK_MASK   | R/W  | 0     | LS Serdes PLL Lock status is used to generate link status                                |
|       | (G)                |      | 1     | LS Serdes PLL Lock status is not used to generate link status (Default 1'b1)             |
| 3     | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 2     | FORCE_LM_REALIGN   | R/W  | 0     | Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  |
|       | (G)                |      | 1     | Force lane realignment in Link status monitor  |
| 1:0   | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only  |

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TLK10031



# 7.5.2.14 LS\_CONFIG\_CONTROL (register: 0x000C) (default: 0x0330) (device address: 0x1E)

### Figure 7-54. LS\_CONFIG\_CONTROL Register

| 15                         | 14       | 13 | 12                          | 11       | 10                          | 9        | 8    |
|----------------------------|----------|----|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|------|
| RESERVED LS_STATUS_CF (RG) |          |    |                             | RESE     | RVED                        | RESERVED |      |
| R/\                        | R/W      |    |                             | R/W      |                             | R/W      |      |
| 7                          | 6        | 5  | 4                           | 3        | 2                           | 1        | 0    |
| RESEF                      | RESERVED |    | LS_PLL_LOCK<br>_MASK<br>(G) | RESERVED | FORCE_LM_R<br>EALIGN<br>(G) | RESER    | RVED |
| R/\                        | R/W R/W  |    | R/W                         | R/W      | R/W                         | R/V      | V    |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-35. LS\_CONFIG\_CONTROL Field Description

| Bit   | Field              | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|--------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:14 | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only. (Default 2'b00)   |
| 13:12 | LS_STATUS_CFG[1:0] | R/W  |       | Selects selected lane status to be reflected in LS_STATUS_1 register 1E.0015 bit 14      |
|       | (RG)               |      | 00    | Lane 0 (Default 2'b00)   |
|       |                    |      | 01    | Lane 1   |
|       |                    |      | 10    | Lane 2   |
|       |                    |      | 11    | Lane 3   |
| 11:10 | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 9:8   | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only. (Default 2'b11)   |
| 7:6   | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only.   |
| 5     | LS_LOS_MASK        | R/W  | 0     | LS Serdes LOS status of enabled lanes is used to generate link status                    |
|       | (G)                |      | 1     | LS Serdes LOS status of enabled lanes is not used to generate link status (Default 1'b1) |
| 4     | LS_PLL_LOCK_MASK   | R/W  | 0     | LS Serdes PLL Lock status is used to generate link status                                |
|       | (G)                |      | 1     | LS Serdes PLL Lock status is not used to generate link status (Default 1'b1)             |
| 3     | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 2     | FORCE_LM_REALIGN   | R/W  | 0     | Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  |
|       | (G)                |      | 1     | Force lane realignment in Link status monitor  |
| 1:0   | RESERVED           | R/W  |       | For TI use only  |



# 7.5.2.15 CLK\_CONTROL (register: 0x000D) (default: 0x2F80) (device address: 0x1E)

# Figure 7-55. CLK\_CONTROL Register

| 15   | 14            | 13               | 12                            | 11 | 10             | 9    | 8 |
|------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----|----------------|------|---|
| RESE | RVED          | CLKOUT_ EN (RXG) | CLKOUT_POW<br>ERDOWN<br>(RXG) |    | RESEI          | RVED |   |
| R/   | /W            | R/W              | R/W                           |    | R/             | W    |   |
| 7    | 6             | 5                | 4                             | 3  | 2              | 1    | 0 |
|      | CLKOUT<br>(R) | _DIV[3:0]<br>KG) |                               |    | RCLKOUT<br>(RX |      |   |
|      | R             | W                |                               |    | R/             | W    |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-36. CLK\_CONTROL Field Description

| Bit   | Field                    | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:14 | RESERVED                 | R/W  |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 13    | CLKOUT_ EN               | R/W  |       | Output clock enable.  |
|       | (RXG)                    |      | 0     | Holds CLKOUTx_P/N output to a fixed value.  |
|       |                          |      | 1     | Allows CLKOUTx_P/N output to toggle normally. (Default 1'b1)  |
| 12    | CLKOUT_POWERDOWN         | R/W  | 0     | Normal operation (Default 1'b0)   |
|       | (RXG)                    |      | 1     | Enable CLKOUTx_P/N Power Down.  |
| 11:8  | RESERVED                 | R/W  |       | For TI use only. (Default 4'b1111)  |
| 7:4   | CLKOUT_DIV[3:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | CLKOUT Output clock divide setting. This value is used to divide selected clock (Selected using CLKOUT_SEL) before giving it out onto respective channel CLKOUTA_P/N. |
|       |                          |      | 0000  | 0000 = Divide by 1  |
|       |                          |      | 0001  | Reserved  |
|       |                          |      | 0010  | Reserved  |
|       |                          |      | 0011  | Reserved  |
|       |                          |      | 0100  | Divide by 2   |
|       |                          |      | 0101  | Reserved  |
|       |                          |      | 0110  | Reserved  |
|       |                          |      | 0111  | Reserved  |
|       |                          |      | 1000  | Divide by 4 (Default 4'b1000)   |
|       |                          |      | 1001  | Divide by 8   |
|       |                          |      | 1010  | Divide by 16  |
|       |                          |      | 1011  | Reserved  |
|       |                          |      | 1100  | Divide by 5   |
|       |                          |      | 1101  | Divide by 10  |
|       |                          |      | 1110  | Divide by 20  |
|       |                          |      | 1111  | Divide by 25  |
| 3:0   | CLKOUT_SEL[3:0]<br>(RXG) | R/W  |       | CLKOUT Output clock select. Selects Recovered clock sent out on CLKOUTx_P/N pins (Default 4'b0000)  |
|       |                          |      | 00x0  | Selects HS recovered byte clock as output clock   |
|       |                          |      | 00x1  | Selects HS transmit byte clock as output clock  |
|       |                          |      | 010x  | Selects HSRX VCO divide by 4 clock as output clock  |
|       |                          |      | 0110  | Selects LS recovered byte clock as output clock   |
|       |                          |      | 0111  | Selects LS transmit byte clock as output clock  |
|       |                          |      | 10x0  | Reserved  |
|       |                          |      | 10x1  | Reserved  |
|       |                          |      | 110x  | Reserved  |
|       |                          |      | 1110  | Reserved  |
|       |                          |      | 1111  | Reserved  |



#### 7.5.2.16 RESET\_CONTROL (register: 0x000E) (default: 0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-56. RESET\_CONTROL Register

| 15 | 14   | 13   | 12  | 11                          | 10                       | 9                        | 8        |
|----|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
|    |      |      | RES | ERVED                       |                          |                          |          |
|    |      |      | F   | R/W                         |                          |                          |          |
| 7  | 6    | 5    | 4   | 3                           | 2                        | 1                        | 0        |
|    | RESE | RVED |     | DATAPATH_<br>RESET<br>(RXG) | TXFIFO_<br>RESET<br>(G)  | RXFIFO_<br>RESET<br>(G)  | RESERVED |
|    | R/\  | W    |     | R/W<br>SC <sup>(1)</sup>    | R/W<br>SC <sup>(1)</sup> | R/W<br>SC <sup>(1)</sup> | R/W      |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

(1) After reset bit is set to one, it automatically sets itself back to zero on the next MDC clock cycle.

#### Table 7-37. RESET\_CONTROL Field Description

| Bit  | Field                | Туре      | Reset | Description   |
|------|----------------------|-----------|-------|---|
| 15:8 | RESERVED             | R/W       |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 7:4  | RESERVED             | R/W       |       | For TI use only. (Default 4'b0000)  |
| 3    | DATAPATH_RESET (RXG) | R/W<br>SC |       | Channel datapath reset control. Required once the desired functional mode is configured.                              |
|      |                      |           | 0     | Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)  |
|      |                      |           | 1     | Resets channel logic excluding MDIO registers. (Resets both Tx and Rx datapath)                                       |
| 2    | TXFIFO_RESET (G)     | R/W<br>SC |       | Transmit FIFO reset control. Applicable in 10G mode only. Not required in 10GKR mode as 10GKR FIFO is self centering. |
|      |                      |           | 0     | Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)  |
|      |                      |           | 1     | Resets transmit datapath FIFO.  |
| 1    | RXFIFO_RESET (G)     | R/W<br>SC |       | Receive FIFO reset control. Applicable in 10G mode only. Not required in 10GKR mode as 10GKR FIFO is self centering.  |
|      |                      |           | 0     | Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)  |
|      |                      |           | 1     | Resets receive datapath FIFO.   |
| 0    | RESERVED             | R/W       |       | For TI use only. (Default 1'b0)   |



#### 7.5.2.17 CHANNEL\_STATUS\_1 (register: 0x000F) (default: 0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-57. CHANNEL\_STATUS\_1 Register

| 15                            | 14                            | 13                            | 12                            | 11                         | 10                           | 9                    | 8                              |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| HS_TP_STATU<br>S<br>(XG)      | LS_ALIGN_ST<br>ATUS<br>(RXG)  | HS_LOS<br>(RXG)               | HS_AZ_DONE<br>(RXG)           | HS_AGC_LOC<br>KED<br>(RXG) | HS_CHANNEL<br>_SYNC<br>(RXG) | RESERVED             | HS_DECODE_I<br>NVALID<br>(RXG) |
| R                             | R                             | R                             | R                             | R                          | R                            | R                    | R                              |
| 7                             | 6                             | 5                             | 4                             | 3                          | 2                            | 1                    | 0                              |
| TX_FIFO_UND<br>ERFLOW<br>(RG) | TX_FIFO_OVE<br>RFLOW<br>(RXG) | RX_FIFO_UND<br>ERFLOW<br>(RG) | RX_FIFO_OVE<br>RFLOW<br>(RXG) | RX_LS_OK<br>(G)            | TX_LS_OK<br>(G)              | LS_PLL_LOCK<br>(RXG) | HS_PLL_LOCK (RXG)              |
| R                             | R                             | R                             | R                             | R                          | R                            | R                    | R                              |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-38. CHANNEL\_STATUS\_1 Field Description

| Bit | Field                   | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-----|-------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15  | HS TP STATUS            | R    | neset | Test Pattern status for High/Low/Mixed/CRPAT test patterns. Valid in 10G/1GKX modes.   |
| 13  | (XG)                    | п    | 0     | Alignment has not been determined  |
|     |                         |      |       |  |
|     |                         |      | 1     | Alignment has achieved and correct pattern has been received. Any bit errors are reflected in HS_ERROR_COUNTER register (0x10)   |
| 14  | LS_ALIGN_STATUS         | R    |       | Lane alignment status  |
|     | (RXG)                   |      | 0     | Lane alignment is achieved on the LS side  |
|     |                         |      | 1     | Lane alignment is not achieved on the LS side  |
| 13  | HS_LOS<br>(RXG)         | R    |       | Loss of Signal Indicator. When high, indicates that a loss of signal condition is detected on HS serial receive inputs   |
| 12  | HS_AZ_DONE<br>(RXG)     | R    |       | Auto zero complete indicator. When high, indicates auto zero calibration is complete   |
| 11  | HS_AGC_LOCKED (RXG)     | R    |       | Adaptive gain control loop lock indicator. When high, indicates AGC loop is in locked state  |
| 10  | HS_CHANNEL_SYNC (RXG)   | R    |       | Channel synchronization status indicator. When high, indicates channel synchronization has achieved  |
| 9   | RESERVED                | R    |       | For TI use only.   |
| 8   | HS_DECODE_INVALID (RXG) | R    |       | Valid when decoder is enabled and during CRPAT test pattern verification. When high, indicates decoder received an invalid code word, or a 8b/10b disparity error. In functional mode, number of DECODE_INVALID errors are reflected in HS_ERROR_COUNTER register (0x10) |
| 7   | TX_FIFO_UNDERFLOW (RG)  | R    |       | Not applicable in 1GKX mode. When high, indicates underflow has occurred in the transmit datapath (CTC) FIFO.  |
| 6   | TX_FIFO_OVERFLOW (RXG)  | R    |       | When high, in 10GKR and 10G modes indicates overflow has occurred in the transmit datapath (CTC) FIFO.   |
| 5   | RX_FIFO_UNDERFLOW (RG)  | R    |       | Not applicable in 1GKX mode. When high, indicates underflow has occurred in the receive datapath (CTC) FIFO.   |
| 4   | RX_FIFO_OVERFLOW (RXG)  | R    |       | In 10GKR and 10G modes, high indicates overflow has occurred in the receive datapath (CTC) FIFO. In 1G-KX mode, high indicates a FIFO error.   |
| 3   | RX_LS_OK<br>(G)         | R    |       | Receive link status indicator from system side. Applicable in 10G mode only When high, indicates receive link status is achieved on the system side .  |
| 2   | TX_LS_OK<br>(G)         | R    |       | Link status indicator from Lane alignment/Link training slave inside TLK10031. When high, indicates 10G Link align achieved sync and alignment.  |
| 1   | LS_PLL_LOCK<br>(RXG)    | R    |       | LS Serdes PLL lock indicator When high, indicates LS Serdes PLL achieved lock to the selected incoming REFCLK0/1_P/N   |
| 0   | HS_PLL_LOCK<br>(RXG)    | R    |       | HS Serdes PLL lock indicator When high, indicates HS Serdes PLL achieved lock to the selected incoming REFCLK0/1_P/N   |

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TLK10031



#### 7.5.2.18 HS\_ERROR\_COUNTER (register: 0x0010) (default: 0x0FFFD) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-58. HS\_ERROR\_COUNTER Register

| 15 | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8    | 7               | 6        | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|-----|----|----|----|----|---|------|-----------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |     |    |    |    |    |   | HS_E | RR_COU<br>(RXG) | NT[15:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |     |    |    |    |    |   |      | (n/G)           |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    | COR |    |    |    |    |   |      |                 |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-39. HS\_ERROR\_COUNTER Field Description

| Bit  | Field                       | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | HS_ERR_COUNT[15:0]<br>(RXG) | COR  | 0     | In functional mode, this counter reflects number of invalid code words (includes disparity errors) received by decoder. In 10GKR mode, reading this register also clears value in 03.0021 bits 7:0. In 10GKR mode, default value for this register is 16'h0000. In HS test pattern verification mode , this counter reflects error count for the test pattern selected through 1E.000B bits 10:8  When PRBS_EN pin is set, this counter reflects error count for selected PRBS pattern. Counter value cleared to 16'h0000 when read. |

#### 7.5.2.19 LS\_LN0\_ERROR\_COUNTER (register: 0x0011) (default: 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-59. LS\_LN0\_ERROR\_COUNTER Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8       | 7               | 6         | 5  | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---------|-----------------|-----------|----|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | L | _S_LN0_ | ERR_CC<br>(RXG) | OUNT[15:0 | )] |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |   |         | COR             |           |    |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-40. LS\_LN0\_ERROR\_COUNTER Field Description

| Bit  | Field                           | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|---------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | LS_LN0_ERR_COUNT[15:0]<br>(RXG) | COR  | 0     | Lane 0 Error counter In 10GKR/1GKX functional modes, this counter reflects number of invalid code words (includes disparity errors) received by decoder In 10G functional mode, this counter reflects number of invalid code words (includes disparity errors) received by decoder in lane alignment slave. In LS test pattern verification mode , this counter reflects error count for the test pattern selected through 1E.000B bits 5:4 Counter value cleared to 16'h0000 when read. |



#### 7.5.2.20 LS LN1 ERROR COUNTER (register: 0x0012) (default: 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-60. LS\_LN1\_ERROR\_COUNTER Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9    | 8      | 7       | 6      | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|--------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | LS_L | N1_ERR | _COUNT  | [15:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |      | (R     | <br>(G) |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |      | C      | OR      |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-41. LS\_LN1\_ERROR\_COUNTER Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                          | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | LS_LN1_ERR_COUNT[15:0]<br>(RG) | COR  |       | Lane 1 Error counter In 10GKR/1GKX functional modes, this counter reflects number of invalid code words (includes disparity errors) received by decoder In 10G functional mode, this counter reflects number of invalid code words (includes disparity errors) received by decoder in lane alignment slave. In LS test pattern verification mode, this counter reflects error count for the test pattern selected through 1E.000B bits 5:4 Counter value cleared to 16'h0000 when read. |

#### 7.5.2.21 LS LN2 ERROR COUNTER (register: 0x0013) (default: 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-61. LS\_LN2\_ERROR\_COUNTER Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9    | 8      | 7            | 6      | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|--------|--------------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | LS_L | N2_ERR | _COUNT<br>G) | [15:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |      | (H     | G)           |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |      | C      | OR           |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

### Table 7-42. LS\_LN2\_ERROR\_COUNTER Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                          | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | LS_LN2_ERR_COUNT[15:0]<br>(RG) | COR  | 0     | Lane 2 Error counter In 10GKR/1GKX functional modes, this counter reflects number of invalid code words (includes disparity errors) received by decoder In 10G functional mode, this counter reflects number of invalid code words (includes disparity errors) received by decoder in lane alignment slave. In LS test pattern verification mode , this counter reflects error count for the test pattern selected through 1E.000B bits 5:4 Counter value cleared to 16'h0000 when read. |

#### 7.5.2.22 LS\_LN3\_ERROR\_COUNTER (register: 0x0014) (default: 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-62. LS\_LN3\_ERROR\_COUNTER Register

| 15 | 14                          | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|-----------------------------|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    | LS_LN3_ERR_COUNT[15:0]      |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    | LS_LN3_ERR_COUNT[15:0] (RG) |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    | COR                         |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-43. LS\_LN3\_ERROR\_COUNTER Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                          | Туре | Reset | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 15:0 | LS_LN3_ERR_COUNT[15:0]<br>(RG) | COR  | 0     | Lane 3 Error counter In 10GKR/1GKX functional modes, this counter reflects number of invalid code words (includes disparity errors) received by decoder In 10G functional mode, this counter reflects number of invalid code words (includes disparity errors) received by decoder in lane alignment slave. In LS test pattern verification mode , this counter reflects error count for the test pattern selected through 1E.000B bits 5:4 Counter value cleared to 16'h0000 when read. |  |  |  |  |  |  |



#### 7.5.2.23 LS\_STATUS\_1 (register: 0x0015) (default: 0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-63. LS\_STATUS\_1 Register

| 15 | 14  | 13     | 12 | 11                             | 10              | 9                                | 8                              |  |  |
|----|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
|    | RES | SERVED |    | LS_INVALID_DECO<br>DE<br>(RXG) | LS_LOS<br>(RXG) | LS_LN_ALIGN_FIF<br>O_ERR<br>(RG) | LS_CH_SYNC_<br>STATUS<br>(RXG) |  |  |
|    |     | RO     |    | RO/LH                          | RO/LH           | RO/LH                            | RO/LL                          |  |  |
| 7  | 6   | 5      | 4  | 3                              | 2               | 1                                | 0                              |  |  |
|    | RES | SERVED | ·  | LS_CHSYNC_ROT[3:0] (RXG)       |                 |                                  |                                |  |  |
|    |     | RO     |    | RO                             |                 |                                  |                                |  |  |

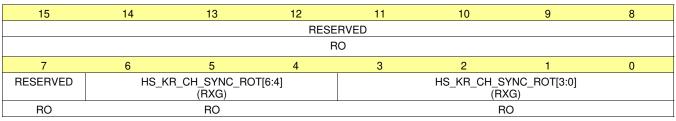
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-44. LS\_STATUS\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                       | Type  | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15:12 | RESERVED                    | RO    |       | For TI use only.  |
| 11    | LS_INVALID_DECODE (RXG)     | RO/LH | 0     | LS Invalid decode error for selected lane. Lane can be selected through LS_STATUS_CFG[1:0] (Register 1E.000C). Error count for each lane can also be monitored through respective LS_LNx_ERR_COUNT registers  |
| 10    | LS_LOS<br>(RXG)             | RO/LH | 0     | Loss of Signal Indicator.  When high, indicates that a loss of signal condition is detected on LS serial receive inputs for selected lane. Lane can be selected through LS_STATUS_CFG[1:0] (Register 1E.000C) |
| 9     | LS_LN_ALIGN_FIFO_ERR<br>(RG | RO/LH | 0     | LS Lane alignment FIFO error status 1 = Lane alignment FIFO on LS side has error 0 = Lane alignment FIFO on LS side has no error  |
| 8     | LS_CH_SYNC_STATUS (RXG)     | RO/LH | 0     | LS Channel sync status for selected lane. Lane can be selected through LS_STATUS_CFG[1:0] (Register 1E.000C)  |
| 7:4   | RESERVED                    | RO    |       | For TI use only.  |
| 3:0   | LS_CHSYNC_ROT[3:0]<br>(RXG) | RO/LH | 0     | Channel synchronization pointer on LS side. Required for latency measurement function. See Latency Measurement function section for more details.   |

#### 7.5.2.24 HS\_STATUS\_1 (register: 0x0016) (default: 0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

### Figure 7-64. HS\_STATUS\_1 Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-45. HS\_STATUS\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                           | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|---------------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:7 | RESERVED                        | RO   |       | For TI use only.  |
| 6:4  | HS_KR_CH_SYNC_ROT[6:4]<br>(RXG) | RO   |       | Channel synchronization pointer on HS side in 10GKR mode. Required for latency measurement function. See Latency Measurement function section for more details. In 10GKR mode, [6:4] reflects 3 MSB's of 7 bit HS sync rotation. In 1GKX and 10G modes, indicates channel synchronization state on HS side. |
| 3:0  | HS_KR_CH_SYNC_ROT[3:0]<br>(RXG) | RO   |       | Channel synchronization pointer on HS side. Required for latency measurement function. See Latency Measurement function section for more details.  In 10GKR mode, reflects 4 LSB's of 7 bit HS sync rotation.  In 10G and 1GKX modes, reflects 4 bit HS sync rotation.                                      |



#### 7.5.2.25 DST\_CONTROL\_1 (register = 0x0017) (default = 0x2000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-65. DST\_CONTROL\_1 Registers

| 15                  | 14                 | 13                        | 12                         | 11                | 10           | 9  | 8                   |  |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----|---------------------|--|
|                     | RESERVED           |                           | DST_PIN_SW_<br>EN<br>(RXG) | DST_PIN_SW<br>(RX | /_SRC_1[1:0] |    | V_SRC_0[1:0]<br>KG) |  |
| RW                  |                    |                           | RW                         | R                 | W            | RW |                     |  |
| 7                   | 6                  | 5                         | 4                          | 3                 | 2            | 1  | 0                   |  |
| DST_OFF_SEL<br>(RX) | DST_ON_SEL<br>(RX) | DST_STUFF_S<br>EL<br>(RX) |                            |                   | RESERVED     |    |                     |  |
| RW                  | RW                 | RW                        |                            |                   | RW           |    |                     |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-46. DST CONTROL 1 Field Descriptions

|       | Table 7-40. D31_CONTROL_1 Field Descriptions |      |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bit   | Field  | Type | Reset | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15:13 | RESERVED                                     | RW   |       | For TI use only (Default 3'b001)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12    | DST_PIN_SW_EN<br>(RXG)                       | RW   |       | Enable pin switch feature using top level pin. Ignore MDIO software switch. Requires setting PRTAD0_PIN_EN to high and setting PRTAD0_PIN_EN_SEL to control applicable channel Tx data switch.      D = Disable pin switch feature. Only MDIO software switch is used (Default 1'b0) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11:10 | DST_PIN_SW_SRC_1[1:0]<br>(RXG)               | RW   |       | Applicable when top level pin (PRTAD0) is assigned to control transmit data switch source input and if PRTAD0 is HIGH.  00 = Select LS input(Default 2'b00)  01 = Select HS input  10 = Reserved  11 = Reserved  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9:8   | DST_PIN_SW_SRC_0[1:0]<br>(RXG)               | RW   |       | Applicable when top level pin (PRTAD0) is assigned to control transmit data switch source input and if PRTAD0 is LOW.  00 = Select LS input(Default 2'b00)  01 = Select HS input  10 = Reserved  11 = Reserved   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7     | DST_OFF_SEL<br>(RX)                          | RW   |       | Applicable only in KR & KX modes. Selects data pattern to trigger OFF condition (Default 1'b0) KR Mode: 1 = Local Fault (0x0100009c) 0 = IDLE (0x07 on all lanes) KX Mode: 1 = Match DST_OFF_CHAR specified in 1E.802AB 0 = IDLE (Either /I1/ or /I2/)                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6     | DST_ON_SEL<br>(RX)                           | RW   |       | Applicable only in KR & KX modes. Selects data pattern to trigger ON condition (Default 1'b0) KR Mode: 1 = Local Fault (0x0100009c) 0 = IDLE (0x07 on all lanes) KX Mode: 1 = Match DST_ON_CHAR specified in 1E.802A 0 = IDLE (Either /I1/ or /I2/)                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5     | DST_STUFF_SEL<br>(RX)                        | RW   |       | Applicable only in KR & KX modes. Selects data pattern to stuff the output during data switching (Default 1'b0) KR Mode: 1 = Local Fault (0x0100009c) 0 = IDLE (0x07 on all lanes) KX Mode: 1 = /V/ Error propagation (K30.7) 0 = /I2/ (/K28.5/D16.2/)                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4:0   | RESERVED                                     | RW   |       | For TI use only (Default 5'b00000)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



#### 7.5.2.26 DST\_CONTROL\_2 (register = 0x0018) (default = 0x0C20) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-66. DST\_CONTROL\_2 Register

| 15  | 14                         | 13 | 12 | 11       | 10 | 9 | 8 |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|----|----|----------|----|---|---|--|--|--|
| DST_DATA_SRC_SEL[1:0] DST_DATA_SW_MODE[1:0] (RXG) |                            |    |    | RESERVED |    |   |   |  |  |  |
| R   | W                          | R  | W  | RW       |    |   |   |  |  |  |
| 7   | 6                          | 5  | 4  | 3        | 2  | 1 | 0 |  |  |  |
|   | DST_MASK_CYCLES[7:0] (RXG) |    |    |          |    |   |   |  |  |  |
|   | RW                         |    |    |          |    |   |   |  |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-47. DST\_CONTROL\_2 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                          | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:14 | DST_DATA_SRC_SEL[1:0] (RXG)    | RW   |       | Data selection for transmit data switch source input. Applicable when DST_PIN_SW_EN is LOW.  00 = Select LS input(Default 2'b00)  11 = Select HS input  10 = Reserved  11 = Reserved   |
| 13:12 | DST_DATA_SW_MODE[1:0]<br>(RXG) | RW   |       | Selects condition to trigger data switch for the selected ON/OFF condition. (Default 2'b00) OFF condition: 00 = Wait for OFF trigger 01 = Any data 11 = Wait for OFF trigger ON condition: 00 = Wait for ON trigger 01 = Wait for ON trigger 10 = Any data 11 = Any data |
| 11:8  | RESERVED                       | RW   |       | For TI use only (Default 4'b1100)  |
| 7:0   | DST_MASK_CYCLES[7:0]<br>(RXG)  | RW   |       | Duration of clock cycles that the data-switch output data is masked with the data pattern selected through DST_STUFF_SEL. (Default 8'b0010_0000)   |

Product Folder Links: TLK10031



#### 7.5.2.27 DSR\_CONTROL\_1 (register = 0x0019) (default = 0x2500) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-67. DSR\_CONTROL\_1 Registers

| 15                      | 14                 | 13                        | 12                                | 11 | 10       | 9                              | 8 |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----------|--------------------------------|---|--|
|                         | RESERVED           |                           | DSR_PIN_SW_ DSR_PIN_SW_SRC_1[1:0] |    |          | DSR_PIN_SW_SRC_0[1:0]<br>(RXG) |   |  |
|                         | RW                 |                           |                                   | R\ | N        | RW                             |   |  |
| 7                       | 6                  | 5                         | 4                                 | 3  | 2        | 1                              | 0 |  |
| DSR_OFF_<br>SEL<br>(RX) | DSR_ON_SEL<br>(RX) | DSR_STUFF<br>_SEL<br>(RX) |                                   |    | RESERVED |                                |   |  |
| RW                      | RW                 | RW                        |                                   |    | RW       |                                |   |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-48. DSR CONTROL 1 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                          | Туре | Reset | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 15:13 | RESERVED                       | RW   |       | For TI use only (Default 3'b001)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12    | DSR_PIN_SW_EN<br>(RXG)         | RW   |       | 1 = Enable pin switch feature using top level pin. Ignore MDIO software switch. Requires setting PRTAD0_PIN_EN to high and setting PRTAD0_PIN_EN_SEL to control Rx data switch.     0 = Disable pin switch feature. Only MDIO software switch is used (Default 1'b0) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11:10 | DSR_PIN_SW_SRC_1[1:0]<br>(RXG) | RW   |       | Applicable when top level pin (PRTAD0) is assigned to control receive data switch source input and if PRTAD0 is HIGH.  00 = Select LS input 01 = Select HS input(Default 2'b01) 10 = Reserved 11 = Reserved  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9:8   | DSR_PIN_SW_SRC_0[1:0]<br>(RXG) | RW   |       | Applicable when top level pin (PRTAD0) is assigned to control receive data switch source input and if PRTAD0 is LOW.  00 = Select LS input 01 = Select HS input(Default 2'b01) 10 = Reserved 11 = Reserved   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7     | DSR_OFF_SEL<br>(RX)            | RW   |       | Applicable only in KR & KX modes. Selects data pattern to trigger OFF condition (Default 1'b0) KR Mode: 1 = Local Fault (0x0100009c) 0 = IDLE (0x07 on all lanes) KX Mode: 1 = Match DSR_OFF_CHAR specified in 1E.802E 0 = IDLE (Either /I1/ or /I2/)                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6     | DSR_ON_SEL<br>(RX)             | RW   |       | Applicable only in KR & KX modes. Selects data pattern to trigger ON condition (Default 1'b0) KR Mode: 1 = Local Fault (0x0100009c) 0 = IDLE (0x07 on all lanes) KX Mode: 1 = Match DSR_ON_CHAR specified in 1E.802D 0 = IDLE (Either /I1/ or /I2/)                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5     | DSR_STUFF_SEL<br>(RX)          | RW   |       | Applicable only in KR & KX modes. Selects data pattern to stuff the output during data switching (Default 1'b0) KR Mode: 1 = Local Fault (0x0100009c) 0 = IDLE (0x07 on all lanes) KX Mode: 1 = /V/ Error propagation (K30.7) 0 = /I2/ (/K28.5/D16.2/)               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4:0   | RESERVED                       | RW   |       | For TI use only (Default 5'b00000)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



#### 7.5.2.28 DSR\_CONTROL\_2 (register = 0x001A) (default = 0x4C20) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-68. DSR\_CONTROL\_2 Register

| 15                | 14                         | 13 12            |                    | 11       | 10 | 9 | 8 |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------|----|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| DSR_DATA_S<br>(R) | SRC_SEL[1:0]<br>KG)        | SR_DATA_S<br>(R) | W_MODE[1:0]<br>XG) | RESERVED |    |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| R                 | W                          | R                | W                  | RW       |    |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 7                 | 6                          | 5                | 4                  | 3        | 2  | 1 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
|                   | DSR_MASK_CYCLES[7:0] (RXG) |                  |                    |          |    |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | RW                         |                  |                    |          |    |   |   |  |  |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-49. DSR\_CONTROL\_2 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                          | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:14 | DSR_DATA_SRC_SEL[1:0]<br>(RXG) | RW   |       | Data selection for receive data switch source input. Applicable when DST_PIN_SW_EN is LOW.  00 = Select LS input 01 = Select HS input(Default 2'b01) 10 = Reserved 11 = Reserved   |
| 13:12 | DSR_DATA_SW_MODE[1:0]<br>(RXG) | RW   |       | Selects condition to trigger data switch for the selected ON/OFF condition. (Default 2'b00) OFF condition: 00 = Wait for OFF trigger 01 = Any data 10 = Any data 11 = Wait for OFF trigger ON condition: 00 = Wait for ON trigger 01 = Wait for ON trigger 10 = Any data 11 = Any data |
| 11:8  | RESERVED                       | RW   |       | For TI use only (Default 4'b1100)  |

#### 7.5.2.29 DATA\_SWITCH\_STATUS (register = 0x001B) (default = 0x1020) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-69. DATA\_SWITCH\_STATUS Register

| 15 | 5 | 14                   | 13 12    | 11                          | 10                       | 9               | 8                |
|----|---|----------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|    |   | DST_EN[3:0]<br>(RXG) |          | DST_SW_PEN<br>DING<br>(RXG) | DST_SW_DON<br>E<br>(RXG) | DST_ON<br>(RXG) | DST_OFF<br>(RXG) |
|    |   | RO                   |          | RO                          | RO                       | RO              | RO               |
| 7  | , | 6                    | 5 4      | 3                           | 2                        | 1               | 0                |
|    |   | DSR_EN[3:0]<br>(RXG) | l        | DSR_SW_PEN<br>DING<br>(RXG) | DSR_SW_DON<br>E<br>(RXG) | DSR_ON<br>(RXG) | DSR_OFF<br>(RXG) |
|    |   | RO                   | <u>-</u> | RO                          | RO                       | RO              | RO               |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-50. DATA\_SWITCH\_STATUS Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|-------|----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:12 | DST_EN[3:0]<br>(RXG) | RO   |       | Source input data selection status on transmit side.  0001 = LS data  0010 = HS data  0100 = Reserved  1000 = Reserved        |
| 11    | DST_SW_PENDING (RXG) | RO   |       | When HIGH, indicates data switching event is pending to be completed in the transmit side based on selected data source input |
| 10    | DST_SW_DONE<br>(RXG) | RO   |       | When HIGH, indicates data switching event has occurred in the transmit side based on selected data source input               |
| 9     | DST_ON<br>(RXG)      | RO   |       | ON condition indicator from transmit data switch. When HIGH, indicates an ON condition has occurred in transmit data switch   |



#### Table 7-50. DATA\_SWITCH\_STATUS Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field                | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-----|----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 8   | DST_OFF<br>(RXG)     | RO   |       | OFF condition indicator from transmit data switch. When HIGH, indicates an OFF condition has occurred in transmit data switch. |
| 7:4 | DSR_EN[3:0]<br>(RXG) | RO   |       | Source input data selection status on receive side.  0001 = LS data  0010 = HS data  0100 = Reserved  1000 = Reserved          |
| 3   | DSR_SW_PENDING (RXG) | RO   |       | When HIGH, indicates data switching event is pending to be completed in the receive side based on selected data source input   |
| 2   | DSR_SW_DONE<br>(RXG) | RO   |       | When HIGH, indicates data switching event has occurred in the receive side based on selected data source input                 |
| 1   | DSR_ON<br>(RXG)      | RO   |       | ON condition indicator from receive data switch. When HIGH, indicates an ON condition has occurred in receive data switch.     |
| 0   | DSR_OFF<br>(RXG)     | RO   |       | OFF condition indicator from receive data switch. When HIGH, indicates an OFF condition has occurred in receive data switch.   |

#### 7.5.2.30 LS\_CH\_CONTROL\_1 (register =0x001C) (default =0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-70. LS\_CH\_CONTROL\_1 Register

| 15       | 14       | 13 | 12    | 11                              | 10 | 9 | 8 |  |  |
|----------|----------|----|-------|---------------------------------|----|---|---|--|--|
|          |          |    | RESE  | RVED                            |    |   |   |  |  |
|          |          |    | R     | W                               |    |   |   |  |  |
| 7        | 6        | 5  | 4     | 3                               | 2  | 1 | 0 |  |  |
| RESERVED | RESERVED |    | RESE  | LS_CH_SYNC_HYS_SEL[1:0]<br>(RG) |    |   |   |  |  |
| RW       | RW       |    | RW RW |                                 |    |   |   |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-51. LS\_CH\_CONTROL\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                           | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|---------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:7 | RESERVED                        | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 6    | RESERVED                        | RW   |       | For TI use only. (Default 1'b0)  |
| 5:2  | RESERVED                        | RW   |       | For TI use only. (Default 4'b0000)   |
| 1:0  | LS_CH_SYNC_HYS_SEL[1:0]<br>(RG) | RW   |       | LS Channel synchronization hysteresis selection for selected lane. Lane can be selected in LS_SERDES_CONTROL_1.  00 = The channel synchronization, when in the synchronization state, performs the Ethernet standard specified hysteresis to return to the LOS state (Default 2'b00)  01 = A single 8b/10b invalid decode error or disparity error causes the channel synchronization state machine to immediately transition from sync to LOS  10 = Two adjacent 8b/10b invalid decode errors or disparity errors cause the channel synchronization state machine to immediately transition from sync to LOS  11 = Three adjacent 8b/10b invalid decode errors or disparity errors cause the channel synchronization state machine to immediately transition from sync to LOS |



#### 7.5.2.31 HS\_CH\_CONTROL\_1 (register = 0x001D) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-71. HS\_CH\_CONTROL\_1 Register

| 15                               | 14 | 13                             | 12                        | 11                         | 10                         | 9                           | 8 |
|----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| RESERVED REFCLK_FREQ_S EL_1 (RX) |    | REFCLK_FRE<br>Q_SEL_0<br>(RXG) | RX_CTC_BYP<br>ASS<br>(RX) | TX_CTC_BYPA<br>SS<br>(RX)  | RESERVED                   |                             |   |
| R'                               | W  | RW                             | RW                        | RW                         | RW                         | RW                          |   |
| 7                                | 6  | 5                              | 4                         | 3                          | 2                          | 1                           | 0 |
|                                  | F  | RESERVED                       |                           | HS_ENC_BYP<br>ASS<br>(RXG) | HS_DEC_BYP<br>ASS<br>(RXG) | HS_CH_SYNC_HY<br>0]<br>(RXC | _ |
|                                  |    | RW                             |                           | RW                         | RW                         | RW                          |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-52. HS\_CH\_CONTROL\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                      | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|----------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:14 | RESERVED                   | RW   |       | For TI use only (Default 2'b00)  |
| 13    | REFCLK_FREQ_SEL_1 (RX)     |      |       | Input REFCLK frequency selection MSB. When set, HS_PLL_MULT, LS_MPY and HS/LS TX/RX RATE settings can be set through related control bits specified in registers 1E.0002, 1E.0003, 1E.0006                                     |
|       |                            | RW   |       | 0 = HS_PLL_MULT, LS_MPY and HS/LS TX/RX RATE are set automatically based on input REFCLK frequency as specified in REFCLK_FREQ_SEL_0(1E.001D bit 12) (Default 1'b0)  |
|       |                            |      |       | 1 = Set this value if HS_PLL_MULT, LS_MPY and HS/LS TX/RX RATE values are NOT to be set automatically.   |
| 12    | REFCLK_FREQ_SEL_0<br>(RXG) | RW   |       | Input REFCLK frequency selection LSB. Applicable when REFCLK_FREQ_SEL_1(1E.001D bit 13) is set to 0.  0 = Set this value if REFCLK frequency is 156.25 MHz (Default 1'b0)  1 = Set this value if REFCLK frequency is 312.5 MHz |
| 11    | RX_CTC_BYPASS<br>(RX)      | RW   |       | 0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)<br>1 = Disables RX CTC operation.   |
| 10    | TX_CTC_BYPASS (RX)         | RW   |       | 0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)<br>1 = Disables TX CTC operation.   |
| 9:4   | RESERVED                   | RW   |       | For TI use only (Default 4'b0000)  |
| 3     | HS_ENC_BYPASS<br>(RXG)     | RW   |       | 0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)<br>1 = Disables 8B/10B encoder on HS side.  |
| 2     | HS_DEC_BYPASS<br>(RXG)     | RW   |       | 0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)<br>1 = Disables 8B/10B decoder on HS side.  |
| 1:0   | HS_CH_SYNC_HYSTERESIS[1:0] |      |       | Channel synchronization hysteresis control on the HS receive channel.  |
|       | (RXG)                      |      |       | 00 = The channel synchronization, when in the synchronization state, performs the Ethernet standard specified hysteresis to return to the unsynchronized state (Default 2'b00)   |
|       |                            | RW   |       | 01 = A single 8b/10b invalid decode error or disparity error causes the channel synchronization state machine to immediately transition from sync to unsync  |
|       |                            |      |       | 10 = Two adjacent 8b/10b invalid decode errors or disparity errors cause the channel synchronization state machine to immediately transition from sync to unsync   |
|       |                            |      |       | 11 = Three adjacent 8b/10b invalid decode errors or disparity errors cause the channel synchronization state machine to immediately transition from sync to unsync   |



#### 7.5.2.32 EXT\_ADDRESS\_CONTROL (register = 0x001E) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-72. EXT\_ADDRESS\_CONTROL Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8      | 7          | 6         | 5  | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|--------|------------|-----------|----|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | E | XT_ADE | OR_CON     | TROL[15:0 | 0] |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |   |        | (XG)<br>RW |           |    |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-53. EXT\_ADDRESS\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                          | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | EXT_ADDR_CONTROL[15:0]<br>(XG) | RW   |       | Applicable in Clause 22 mode only. This register should be written with the extended register address to be written/read. Contents of address written in this register can be accessed from Reg 1E.0x001F (Default 16'h0000) |

#### 7.5.2.33 EXT\_ADDRESS\_DATA (register = 0x001F) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-73. EXT ADDRESS DATA Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8     | 7      | 6        | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|-------|--------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    |   | EXT_A | DDR_DA | TA[15:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |   |       | (XG)   |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |   |       | RW     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-54. EXT\_ADDRESS\_DATA Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                       | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | EXT_ADDR_DATA[15:0]<br>(XG) | RW   |       | Applicable in Clause 22 mode only. This register contains the data associated with the register address written in Register 1E.0x001E |

The registers below can be accessed directly through Clause 45 or indirectly through Clause 22. Contains mode specific control/status registers.

# 7.5.2.34 VS\_10G\_LN\_ALIGN\_ACODE\_P (register =0x8003) (default = 0x0283) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-74. VS 10G LN ALIGN ACODE P Register

| 15 | 14 | 13   | 12   | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6    | 5       | 4       | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|------|------|----|----|---|---|---|------|---------|---------|----------|---|---|---|
|    |    | RESE | RVED |    |    |   |   |   | LN_/ | ALIGN_A | CODE_P[ | 9:0] (G) |   |   |   |
|    |    | R    | W    |    |    |   |   |   |      |         | ₹W      |          |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-55. VS\_10G\_LN\_ALIGN\_ACODE\_P Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:10 | RESERVED                  | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.                           |
| 9:0   | LN_ALIGN_ACODE_P[9:0] (G) | RW   |       | 10 bit Alignment character to be matched (Default 10'h283) |



### 7.5.2.35 VS\_10G\_LN\_ALIGN\_ACODE\_N (register =0x8004 ) (default = 0x017C) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-75. VS\_10G\_LN\_ALIGN\_ACODE\_N Register

| 15 | 14 | 13   | 12   | 11 | 10 | 9   | 8 | 7 | 6  | 5       | 4      | 3      | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|------|------|----|----|-----|---|---|----|---------|--------|--------|---|---|---|
|    |    | RESE | RVED |    |    |     |   |   | LN | _ALIGN_ | ACODE_ | N[9:0] |   |   |   |
|    |    |      |      |    |    | (G) |   |   |    |         |        |        |   |   |   |
|    |    | R    | W    |    |    |     |   |   |    | 1       | RW     |        |   |   |   |

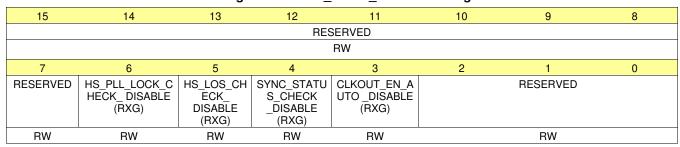
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-56. VS 10G LN ALIGN ACODE N Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                        | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:10 | RESERVED                     | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.                           |
| 9:0   | LN_ALIGN_ACODE_N[9:0]<br>(G) | RW   |       | 10 bit Alignment character to be matched (Default 10'h17C) |

#### 7.5.2.36 MC\_AUTO\_CONTROL (register = 0x8021) (default = 0x000F) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-76. MC AUTO CONTROL Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-57. MC\_AUTO\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                           | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|---------------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:7 | RESERVED                        | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 6    | HS_PLL_LOCK_CHECK_DISABLE (RXG) | RW   |       | 1 = Disable auto HS PLL lock status check. 0 = Enable auto HS PLL lock status check (Default 1'b0)  |
| 5    | HS_LOS_CHECK_DISABLE (RXG)      | RW   |       | 1 = Disable auto HS LOS status check<br>0 = Enable auto HS LOS sync status check (Default 1'b0)   |
| 4    | SYNC_STATUS_CHECK_DISABLE (RXG) | RW   |       | This bit needs to be set to 1 for PRBS testing.  1 = Disable auto sync status check.  0 = Enable auto sync status check (Default 1'b0)  |
| 3    | CLKOUT_EN_AUTO_DISABLE<br>(RXG) | RW   |       | This bit controls the signal which flat lines CLKOUT and applicable only when CLKOUT is selected to have HS Recovered byte clock  1 = CLKOUT clock flat lined if HS LOS is detected (Default 1'b1)  0 = CLKOUT clock not flat lined if HS LOS is detected |
| 2:0  | RESERVED                        | RW   |       | For TI use only (Default 3'b111)  |



### 7.5.2.37 DST\_ON\_CHAR\_CONTROL (register = 0x802A) (default = 0x02FD) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-77. DST\_ON\_CHAR\_CONTROL Register

|   | 15 | 14 | 13   | 12   | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5      | 4              | 3   | 2 | 1 | 0 |  |  |
|---|----|----|------|------|----|----|---|---|---|---|--------|----------------|-----|---|---|---|--|--|
|   |    |    | RESE | RVED |    |    |   |   |   |   | DST_ON | _CHAR[9<br>XG) | :0] |   |   |   |  |  |
| L |    |    |      |      |    |    |   |   |   |   |        |                |     |   |   |   |  |  |
|   |    |    | R    | W    |    |    |   |   |   |   |        | RW             |     |   |   |   |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-58. DST ON CHAR CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                    | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:10 | RESERVED                 | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 9:0   | DST_ON_CHAR[9:0]<br>(XG) | RW   |       | Applicable only in 1GKX and 10G modes. 10 bit data pattern to trigger ON condition if matched on transmit side (Default 10'h2FD) |

### 7.5.2.38 DST\_OFF\_CHAR\_CONTROL (register = 0x802B ) (default = 0x02FD) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-78. DST\_OFF\_CHAR\_CONTROL Register

| 15 | 14 | 13   | 12   | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6  | 5        | 4         | 3    | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|------|------|----|----|---|---|---|----|----------|-----------|------|---|---|---|
|    |    | RESE | RVED |    |    |   |   |   | DS | ST_OFF_C | CHAR[9:0] | (XG) |   |   |   |
|    |    | R    | W    |    |    |   |   |   |    |          | RW        |      |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-59. DST OFF CHAR CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:10 | RESERVED                  | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 9:0   | DST_OFF_CHAR[9:0]<br>(XG) | RW   |       | Applicable only in 1GKX and 10G modes. 10 bit data pattern to trigger OFF condition if matched on transmit side (Default 10'h2FD) |

# 7.5.2.39 DST\_STUFF\_CHAR\_CONTROL (register = 0x802C) (default = 0x0207) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-79. DST\_STUFF\_CHAR\_CONTROL Register

| 15 | 14 | 13   | 12   | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4      | 3     | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|------|------|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|--------|-------|---|---|---|
|    |    | RESE | RVED |    |    |   |   |   | D | _ | F_CHAR | [9:0] |   |   |   |
|    |    | R    | W    |    |    |   |   |   |   | - | RW     |       |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-60. DST\_STUFF\_CHAR\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                      | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|----------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:10 | RESERVED                   | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 9:0   | DST_STUFF_CHAR[9:0]<br>(G) | RW   |       | Applicable only in 10G mode. 10 bit data pattern to stuff the output of data switch on transmit side (Default 10'h207) |

Detailed Description

Submit Documentation Feedback
Product Folder Links: TLK10031



# 7.5.2.40 DSR\_ON\_CHAR\_CONTROL (register = 0x802D) (default = 0x02FD) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-80. DSR\_ON\_CHAR\_CONTROL Register

| 15 | 14 | 13   | 12   | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4               | 3   | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|------|------|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------|-----|---|---|---|
|    |    | RESE | RVED |    |    |   |   |   |   |   | I_CHAR[9<br>XG) | :0] |   |   |   |
|    |    | R    | W    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   | RW              |     |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-61. DSR ON CHAR CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                    | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:10 | RESERVED                 | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 9:0   | DSR_ON_CHAR[9:0]<br>(XG) | RW   |       | Applicable only in 1GKX and 10G modes. 10 bit data pattern to trigger ON condition if matched on receive side (Default 10'h2FD) |

### 7.5.2.41 DSR\_OFF\_CHAR\_CONTROL (register = 0X802E) (default = 0x02FD) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-81. DSR\_OFF\_CHAR\_CONTROL Register

| 15 | 14 | 13   | 12   | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5       | 4   | 3    | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|------|------|----|----|---|---|---|---|---------|-----|------|---|---|---|
|    |    | RESE | RVED |    |    |   |   |   |   | DSR_OFF |     | 9:0] |   |   |   |
|    |    |      |      |    |    |   |   |   |   | (.      | XG) |      |   |   |   |
|    |    | R    | W    |    |    |   |   |   |   |         | ₹W  |      |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-62. DSR\_OFF\_CHAR\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:10 | RESERVED                  | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 9:0   | DSR_OFF_CHAR[9:0]<br>(XG) | RW   |       | Applicable only in 1GKX and 10G modes. 10 bit data pattern to trigger OFF condition if matched on receive side (Default 10'h2FD) |

# 7.5.2.42 DSR\_STUFF\_CHAR\_CONTROL (register = 0x802F) (default = 0x0207) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-82. DSR STUFF CHAR CONTROL Register

| 15 | 14 | 13   | 12   | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4      | 3     | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|------|------|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|--------|-------|---|---|---|
|    |    | RESE | RVED |    |    |   |   |   | D |   | F_CHAR | [9:0] |   |   |   |
|    |    | R    | W    |    |    |   |   |   |   | ı | ₹W     |       |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-63. DSR\_STUFF\_CHAR\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

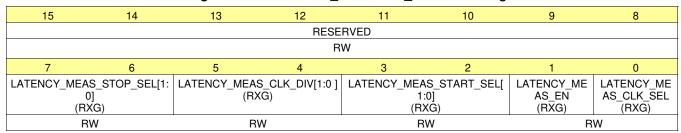
| Bit   | Field                      | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|-------|----------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:10 | RESERVED                   | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 9:0   | DSR_STUFF_CHAR[9:0]<br>(G) | RW   |       | Applicable only in 10G mode. 10 bit data pattern to stuff the output of data switch on receive side (Default 10'h207) |

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TLK10031



### 7.5.2.43 LATENCY\_MEASURE\_CONTROL (register = 0x8040) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-83. LATENCY\_MEASURE\_CONTROL Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-64. LATENCY MEASURE CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                              | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|------------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:8 | RESERVED                           | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 7:6  | LATENCY_MEAS_STOP_SEL[1: 0] (RXG)  | RW   |       | Latency measurement stop point selection  00 = Selects LS RX as stop point (Default 2 'b00)  01 = Selects HS TX as stop point  1x = Selects external pin (PRTAD0) as stop point  |
| 5:4  | LATENCY_MEAS_CLK_DIV[1:0 ] (RXG)   | RW   |       | Latency measurement clock divide control. Valid only when bit 1E.8040 bit 2 is 0. Divides clock to needed resolution. Higher the divide value, lesser the latency measurement resolution. Divider value should be chosen such that the divided clock doesn't result in clock slower than the high speed byte clock.  00 = Divide by 1 (Default 2'b00) (Most Accurate Measurement)  01 = Divide by 2  10 = Divide by 4  11 = Divide by 8 (Longest Measurement Capability) |
| 3:2  | LATENCY_MEAS_START_SEL[ 1:0] (RXG) | RW   |       | Latency measurement start point selection  00 = Selects LS TX as start point (Default 2'b00)  01 = Selects HS RX as start point  1x = Selects external pin (PRTAD0) as start point   |
| 1    | LATENCY_MEAS_EN (RXG)              | RW   |       | Latency measurement enable 0 = Disable Latency measurement (Default 'b0) 1 = Enable Latency measurement  |
| 0    | LATENCY_MEAS_CLK_SEL (RXG)         | RW   |       | Latency measurement clock selection.  0 = Selects VCO clock as per Latency measurement table. Bits 1E.8040 bits 5:4 can be used to divide this clock to achieve needed resolution. (Default 1'b0)  1 = Selects recovered byte clock  |

## 7.5.2.44 LATENCY\_COUNTER\_2 (register = 0x8041) (default =0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-84. LATENCY COUNTER 2 Register

| 15 | 14         | 13                  | 12                              | 11  | 10                 | 9                         | 8              |
|----|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|    | LATENCY_ME | AS_START_C<br>(RXG) | OMMA[3:0]                       | LAT | ENCY_MEAS_(R)      | STOP_COMM <i>A</i><br>(G) | <b>\</b> [3:0] |
|    |            | RO/LH               |                                 |     | RO                 | /LH                       |                |
| 7  | 6          | 5                   | 4                               | 3   | 2                  | 1                         | 0              |
|    | RESERVED   |                     | LATENCY_<br>MEAS_READY<br>(RXG) | L   | ATENCY_MEA:<br>(R) | S_COUNT[19:1<br>(G)       | 6]             |
|    |            |                     | RO/LH                           |     | R                  | 0                         |                |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset



#### Table 7-65. LATENCY COUNTER 2 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                               | Туре  | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|--|
| 15:12 | LATENCY_MEAS_START_COMMA[3:0] (RXG) | RO/LH |       | Latency measurement start comma location status. "1" indicates start comma location found. If LS TX is selected as start point (1E.8040 bit $7 = 0$ ), [3:0] indicates status for lane3, lane2, lane1, lane0. If HS RX is selected as start point (1E.8040 bit $7 = 1$ ), [0] indicates status for data[9:0], [1] indicates status for data[19:10]. [3:2] is unused.   |
|       |                                     |       |       | Reading this register will clear Latency stopwatch status specified in LATENCY_COUNTER_1 & LATENCY_COUNTER_2 registers. Below sequence of reads needs to be performed for accurate and repeat stopwatch measurements. See Latency measurement procedure more information.  READ 0x8041 READ 0x8042   |
| 11:8  | LATENCY_MEAS_STOP_COMMA[3:0] (RXG)  | RO/LH |       | Latency measurement stop comma location status. "1" indicates stop comma location found. If LS RX is selected as stop point (1E.8040 bit 6 = 0), [3:0] indicates status for lane3, lane2, lane1, lane0. If HS TX is selected as stop point (1E.8040 bit 6 = 1), [0] indicates status for data[9:0], [1] indicates status for data[19:10]. [3:2] is unused.   |
| 7:5   | RESERVED                            | RO/LH |       |  |
| 4     | LATENCY_ MEAS_READY (RXG)           | RO/LH |       | Latency measurement ready indicator  0 = Indicates latency measurement not complete.  1 = Indicates latency measurement is complete and value in latency measurement counter (LATENCY_MEAS_COUNT[19:0]) is ready to be read.   |
| 3:0   | LATENCY_MEAS_COUNT[19:16]<br>(RXG)  | RO/LH |       | Bits[19:16] of 20 bit wide latency measurement counter. Latency measurement counter value represents the latency in number of clock cycles. Each clock cycle is half of the period of the measurement clock as determined by register 1E.8040 bits 5:4 and 1E.8040 bit 0. This counter will return 20'h00000 if it's read before rx comma is received. If latency is more than 20'hFFFFF clock cycles then this counter returns 20'hFFFFF. |

#### 7.5.2.45 LATENCY\_COUNTER\_1 (register = 0x8042) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-85. LATENCY\_COUNTER\_1 Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8     | 7                  | 6        | 5    | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|--------------------|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | LA | TENCY | _MEAS_C<br>(RXG)   | COUNT[15 | 5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       | COR <sup>(1)</sup> |          |      |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

(1) Latency measurement counter value resets to 20'h00000 when this register is read. Start and Stop Comma (1E.8041 bits 15:12 & 1E.8041 bits 11:8) and count valid (1E.8041 bit 4) bits are also cleared when this register is read

#### Table 7-66. LATENCY\_COUNTER\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                             | Type | Reset | Description  |
|------|-----------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | LATENCY_MEAS_COUNT[15:0]<br>(RXG) | COR  |       | Bits[15:0] of 20 bit wide latency measurement counter. Below sequence of reads needs to be performed for accurate and repeat stopwatch measurements.  READ 0x8041  READ 0x8042 |



#### 7.5.2.46 TRIGGER LOAD CONTROL (register =0x8100) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-86. TRIGGER\_LOAD\_CONTROL Register

| 15 | 14 | 13       | 12 | 11 | 10                                       | 9        | 8    |
|----|----|----------|----|----|--|----------|------|
|    |    | RESERVED |    |    |  | RESERVED |      |
|    |    | RW       |    |    |  | RW       |      |
| 7  | 6  | 5        | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1        | 0    |
|    |    | RESERVED |    |    | DEFAULT_<br>TX_LOAD_<br>TRIGGER<br>(RXG) | RESE     | RVED |
|    |    | RW       |    | RW | R  | W        |      |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-67. TRIGGER\_LOAD\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                         | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:11 | RESERVED                      | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 10:3  | RESERVED                      | RW   |       | For TI use only. (Default 8'b00000000)  |
| 2     | DEFAULT_TX_LOAD_TRIGGER (RXG) | RW   |       | Valid only when DEFAULT_TX_TRIGGER_EN is HIGH  1 = Trigger loading default HS TX setting values  0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  This bit needs to be written HIGH and then LOW to load the HS Tx default values.  Applicable when link training is enabled. |
| 1:0   | RESERVED                      | RW   |       | For TI use only. (Default 2'b00)  |

#### 7.5.2.47 TRIGGER\_EN\_CONTROL (register = 0x8101) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x1E)

#### Figure 7-87. TRIGGER\_EN\_CONTROL Register

| 15 | 14 | 13       | 12 | 11  | 10 | 9 | 8 |  |
|----|----|----------|----|---|----|---|---|--|
|    |    | RESERVED |    | RESERVED                                    |    |   |   |  |
|    |    | RW       |    | RW  |    |   |   |  |
| 7  | 6  | 5        | 4  | 3   | 2  | 1 | 0 |  |
|    |    | RESERVED |    | DEFAULT_ RESERVED TX_LOAD_ TRIGGER_EN (RXG) |    |   |   |  |
|    |    | RW       |    | RW RW                                       |    |   |   |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-68. TRIGGER\_EN\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                       | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:11 | RESERVED                    | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 10:3  | RESERVED                    | RW   |       | For TI use only. (Default 8'b00000000)  |
| 2     | DEFAULT_TX_TRIGGER_EN (RXG) | RW   |       | 1 = Enable loading of Tx default values through DEFAULT_TX_LOAD_TRIGGER 0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0) |
| 1:0   | RESERVED                    | RW   |       | For TI use only. (Default 2'b00)  |

90



#### 7.5.3 PMA/PMD Registers

The registers below can be accessed only in Clause 45 mode and with device address field set to 0x01 (DA[4:0] = 5'b00001).

NOTE: Link training registers can also be accessed in Clause 22 mode using indirect address method and in Clause 45 mode with device address field set to 0x1E (DA[4:0] = 5'b111110). Link training registers are also applicable in 10G and 1GKX modes.

#### 7.5.3.1 PMA CONTROL 1 (register = 0x0000) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

Figure 7-88. PMA CONTROL 1 Register

| 15            | 14 | 13       | 12 | 11                | 10 | 9        | 8  |  |  |
|---------------|----|----------|----|-------------------|----|----------|----|--|--|
| RESET<br>(RX) |    | RESERVED |    | POWERDOWN<br>(RX) |    | RESERVED |    |  |  |
| RW/SC         | RW |          |    | RW                |    | RW       |    |  |  |
| 7             | 6  | 5        | 4  | 3                 | 2  | 1        | 0  |  |  |
| RESERVED      |    |          |    |                   |    |          |    |  |  |
|               |    |          | RW |                   |    |          | RW |  |  |

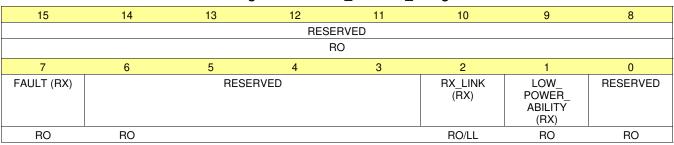
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-69. PMA\_CONTROL\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field             | Туре  | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15    | RESET<br>(RX)     | RW/SC |       | 1 = Global reset. Resets datapath and MDIO registers. Equivalent to asserting RESET_N. 0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  |
| 14:12 | RESERVED          | RW    |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 11    | POWERDOWN<br>(RX) | RW    |       | 1 = Enable power down mode<br>0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)   |
| 10:1  | RESERVED          | RW    |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 0     | LOOPBACK<br>(RX)  | RW    |       | 1 = Enables loopback on HS side. LS data traverses through entire Tx datapath excluding HS serdes and will be available at LS output side 0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0) |

#### PMA STATUS 1 (register = 0x0001) (default = 0x0002) (device address: 0x01) 7.5.3.2

#### Figure 7-89. PMA STATUS 1 Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-70. PMA\_STATUS\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field      | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:8 | RESERVED   |      |       | For TI use only.   |
| 7    | FAULT (RX) | RO   |       | 1 = Fault condition detected on either Tx or Rx side 0 = No fault condition detected This bit is cleared after Register 01.0008 is read and no fault condition occurs after 01.0008 is read. |
| 6:3  | RESERVED   |      |       | For TI use only.   |

Product Folder Links: TLK10031

Detailed Description Submit Documentation Feedback



#### Table 7-70. PMA\_STATUS\_1 Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field                  | Туре  | Reset | Description   |
|-----|------------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 2   | RX_LINK<br>(RX)        | RO/LL |       | 1 = Receive link is up<br>0 = Receive link is down                                |
| 1   | LOW_POWER_ABILITY (RX) | RO    |       | Always reads 1.  1 = Supports low power mode  0 = Does not support low power mode |

#### PMA DEV IDENTIFIER 1 (register = 0x0002) (default = 0x4000) (device address: 0x01) 7.5.3.3

#### Figure 7-90. PMA DEV IDENTIFIER 1 Register

| 15                    | 14   | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----------------------|------|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEV_IDENTIFIER[31:16] |      |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                       | (RX) |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                       | RO   |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-71. PMA\_DEV\_IDENTIFIER\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                         | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|-------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | DEV_IDENTIFIER[31:16]<br>(RX) | RO   |       | 16 MSB of 32 bit unique device identifier. See Table 7-73 for identifier code details. |

#### 7.5.3.4 PMA\_DEV\_IDENTIFIER\_2 (register = 0x0003) (default = 0x5100) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-91. PMA\_DEV\_IDENTIFIER\_2 Register

| 15                        | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEV_IDENTIFIER[15:0] (RX) |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                           | RO |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-72. PMA\_DEV\_IDENTIFIER\_2 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                      | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|----------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | DEV_IDENTIFIER[31:16] (RX) | RO   |       | 16 MSB of 32 bit unique device identifier. See Table 7-73 for identifier code details. |

#### Table 7-73. UNIQUE DEVICE IDENTIFIER (1)

| Register address   | Value                   | Description                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 01.0002 bits 15:0  | 16'b0100_0000_0000_0000 | OUI[3-18]                                 |
| 01.0003 bits 15:10 | 6'b010100               | OUI[19-24]                                |
| 01.0003 bits 9:4   | 6'b010000               | 6-bit Manufacturer device model number    |
| 01.0003 bits 3:0   | 4'b0000                 | 4-bit Manufacturer device revision number |

The identifier code is composed of bits 3-24 of 25-bit organizationally unique identifier (OUI) assigned to Texas Instruments by IEEE. The 6-bit Manufacturer device model number is unique to TLK10031. The 4-bit Manufacturer device revision number denotes the current revision of TLK10031.



#### 7.5.3.5 PMA\_SPEED\_ABILITY (register = 0x0004) (default = 0x0011) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-92. PMA\_SPEED\_ABILITY Register

| 15 | 14       | 13 | 12               | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|----------|----|------------------|----|----|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | RESERVED |    |                  |    |    |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | RO       |    |                  |    |    |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7  | 6        | 5  | 4                | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | RESERVED |    | SPEED_1G<br>(RX) |    |    |   |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | RO       |    | RO               |    | RO |   | RO |  |  |  |  |  |  |

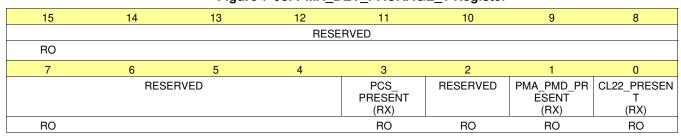
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-74. PMA\_SPEED\_ABILITY Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field             | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|-------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:5 | RESERVED          |      |       | For TI use only.  |
| 4    | SPEED_1G<br>(RX)  | RO   |       | Always reads 1.  1 = Capable of operating at 1000 Mb/s  0 = Not capable of operating at 1000 Mb/s |
| 3:1  | RESERVED          |      |       | For TI use only.  |
| 0    | SPEED_10G<br>(RX) | RO   |       | Always reads 1.  1 = Capable of operating at 10 Gb/s  0 = Not capable of operating at 10 Gb/s     |

#### 7.5.3.6 PMA\_DEV\_PACKAGE\_1 (register = 0x0005) (default = 0x000B) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-93. PMA\_DEV\_PACKAGE\_1 Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-75. PMA\_DEV\_PACKAGE\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:4 | RESERVED             | RO   |       | For TI use only.   |
| 3    | PCS_PRESENT (RX)     | RO   |       | Always reads 1.  1 = PCS present in the package  0 = PCS not present in the package                                |
| 2    | RESERVED             | RO   |       | For TI use only.   |
| 1    | PMA_PMD_PRESENT (RX) | RO   |       | Always reads 1.  1 = PMA/PMD present in the package  0 = PMA/PMD not present in the package                        |
| 0    | CL22_PRESENT<br>(RX) | RO   |       | Always reads 1.  1 = Clause 22 registers present in the package 0 = Clause 22 registers not present in the package |

Product Folder Links: TLK10031



#### 7.5.3.7 PMA\_DEV\_PACKAGE\_2 (register = 0x0006) (default = 0x4000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-94. PMA\_DEV\_PACKAGE\_2 Register

| 15                          | 14                          | 13 | 12   | 11   | 10    | 9 | 8 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----|------|------|-------|---|---|
| VS_DEV2_<br>PRESENT<br>(RX) | VS_DEV1_<br>PRESENT<br>(RX) |    |      | RESE | ERVED |   |   |
| RO                          | RO                          |    |      | F    | RO    |   |   |
| 7                           | 6                           | 5  | 4    | 3    | 2     | 1 | 0 |
|                             |                             |    | RESE | RVED |       |   |   |
|                             | ·                           | ·  | R    | 0    | ·     | · | · |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-76. PMA\_DEV\_PACKAGE\_2 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15   | VS_DEV2_PRESENT (RX) | RO   |       | Always reads 0.  1 = Vendor specific device 2 present in the package  0 = Vendor specific device 2 not present in the package |
| 14   | VS_DEV1_PRESENT (RX) | RO   |       | Always reads 1.  1 = Vendor specific device 1 present in the package  0 = Vendor specific device 1 not present in the package |
| 13:0 | RESERVED             |      |       | For TI use only.  |

#### 7.5.3.8 PMA\_DEV\_PACKAGE\_2 (register = 0x0006) (default = 0x4000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-95. PMA\_DEV\_PACKAGE\_2 Register

| 15 | 14                  | 13 | 12                           | 11               | 10               | 9        | 8                              |  |  |
|----|---------------------|----|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| _  | DEV_PRESENT<br>(RX) |    | RX_FAULT_AB<br>ILITY<br>(RX) | TX_FAULT<br>(RX) | RX_FAULT<br>(RX) | RESERVED | TX_DISABLE_<br>ABILITY<br>(RX) |  |  |
| F  | RO                  | RO | RO                           | RO.LH            | RO/LH            |          | RO                             |  |  |
| 7  | 6                   | 5  | 4                            | 3                | 2                | 1        | 0                              |  |  |
|    |                     |    | RESE                         | RVED             |                  |          |                                |  |  |
|    | RO                  |    |                              |                  |                  |          |                                |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-77. PMA\_DEV\_PACKAGE\_2 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                   | Туре  | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15:14 | DEV_PRESENT<br>(RX)     | RO    |       | Always reads 2'b10 0x = No device responding at this address 10 = Device responding at this address 11 = No device responding at this address |
| 13    | TX_FAULT_ABILITY (RX)   | RO    |       | Always reads 1'b1.  1 = Able to detect fault condition on Tx path  0 = Not able to detect fault condition on Tx path                          |
| 12    | RX_FAULT_ABILITY (RX)   | RO    |       | Always reads 1'b1.  1 = Able to detect fault condition on Rx path  0 = Not able to detect fault condition on Rx path                          |
| 11    | TX_FAULT (RX)           | RO/LH |       | = Fault condition detected on transmit path     = No fault condition detected on transmit path  |
| 10    | RX_FAULT<br>(RX)        | RO/LH |       | 1 = Fault condition detected on receive path 0 = No fault condition detected on receive path  |
| 9     | RESERVED                |       |       | For TI use only.  |
| 8     | TX_DISABLE_ABILITY (RX) | RO    |       | Always reads 1'b0.  1 = Able to perform transmit disable function  0 = Not able to perform transmit disable function                          |
| 7:0   | RESERVED                |       |       | For TI use only.  |



# 7.5.3.9 PMA\_RX\_SIGNAL\_DET\_STATUS (register = 0x000A) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-96. PMA\_RX\_SIGNAL\_DET\_STATUS Register

| 15 | 14 | 13       | 12   | 11   | 10 | 9 | 8  |  |
|----|----|----------|------|------|----|---|----|--|
|    |    |          | RESE | RVED |    |   |    |  |
|    | RO |          |      |      |    |   |    |  |
| 7  | 6  | 5        | 4    | 3    | 2  | 1 | 0  |  |
|    |    | RESERVED |      |      |    |   |    |  |
|    |    |          | RO   |      |    |   | RO |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-78. PMA RX SIGNAL DET STATUS Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field              | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|--------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:1 | RESERVED           | RO   |       | For TI use only.   |
| 0    | RX_SIGNAL_DET (RX) | RO   |       | 1 = Signal detected on serial Rx pins<br>0 = Signal not detected on serial Rx pins |

#### 7.5.3.10 PMA EXTENDED ABILITY (register = 0x000B) (default = 0x0050) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-97. PMA\_EXTENDED\_ABILITY Registers

|          |                    | •        | _                  | _    | •    |      |   |  |
|----------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|------|------|------|---|--|
| 15       | 14                 | 13       | 12                 | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8 |  |
|          |                    |          | RESE               | RVED |      |      |   |  |
|          |                    |          | RO                 |      |      |      |   |  |
| 7        | 6                  | 5        | 4                  | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0 |  |
| RESERVED | KX_ABILITY<br>(RX) | RESERVED | KR_ABILITY<br>(RX) |      | RESE | RVED |   |  |
| RO       | RO                 | RO       | RO                 |      | RO   | )    |   |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-79. PMA\_EXTENDED\_ABILITY Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field              | Value | Reset | Description   |
|------|--------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15:7 | RESERVED           |       |       | For TI use only.  |
| 6    | KX_ABILITY<br>(RX) | RO    |       | Always reads 1'b11 = Able to perform 1000BASE-KX<br>0 = Not able to perform 1000BASE-KX |
| 5    | RESERVED           |       |       | For TI use only.  |
| 4    | KR_ABILITY<br>(RX) | RO    |       | Always reads 1'b11 = Able to perform 10GBASE-KR<br>0 = Not able to perform 10GBASE-KR   |
| 3:0  | RESERVED           |       |       | For TI use only.  |



#### 7.5.3.11 LT\_TRAIN\_CONTROL (register =0x0096) (default = 0x0002) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-98. LT\_TRAIN\_CONTROL Register

| 15 | 14  | 13 | 12   | 11   | 10 | 9  | 8     |  |
|----|---|----|------|------|----|----|-------|--|
|    |   |    | RESE | RVED |    |    |       |  |
|    |   |    | R    | W    |    |    |       |  |
| 7  | 6   | 5  | 4    | 3    | 2  | 1  | 0     |  |
|    | RESERVED LT_TRAINING_ ENABLE TRAINING (RXG) (RXG) |    |      |      |    |    |       |  |
|    |   | R  | W    |      |    | RW | RW/SC |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-80. LT\_TRAIN\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                       | Туре  | Reset | Description   |
|------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15:2 | RESERVED                    | RW    |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 1    | LT_TRAINING_ENABLE<br>(RXG) | RW    |       | 1 = Enable start-up protocol as per 10GBASE-KR standard(Default 1'b1) 0 = Disable start-up protocol This bit should be set to HIGH for autotrain mode to function correctly |
| 0    | LT_RESTART_TRAINING (RXG)   | RW/SC |       | 1 = Reset link/auto train<br>0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  |

#### 7.5.3.12 LT\_TRAIN\_STATUS (register = 0x0097) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-99. LT\_TRAIN\_STATUS Register

| 15 | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11                            | 10                             | 9                          | 8                         |
|----|------|------|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|    |      |      | RESE | RVED                          |                                |                            |                           |
|    |      |      | R    | О                             |                                |                            |                           |
| 7  | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3                             | 2                              | 1                          | 0                         |
|    | RESE | RVED |      | LT_TRAINING_<br>FAIL<br>(RXG) | LT_START_PR<br>OTOCOL<br>(RXG) | LT_FRAME_LO<br>CK<br>(RXG) | LT_RX_STATU<br>S<br>(RXG) |
|    | RO   | )    |      | RO                            | RO                             | RO                         | RO                        |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-81. LT\_TRAIN\_STATUS Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                     | Туре | Reset   | Description  |
|------|---------------------------|------|---|--|
| 15:4 | RESERVED                  |      |   | For TI use only.   |
| 3    | LT_TRAINING_FAIL<br>(RXG) | RO   |   | 1 = Training failure has been detected<br>0 = Training failure has not been detected |
| 2    | LT_START_PROTOCOL (RXG)   | RO   |   | 1 = Start up protocol in progress<br>0 = Start up protocol complete                  |
| 1    | LT_FRAME_LOCK<br>(RXG)    | RO   | 1 = Training frame delineation detected 0 = Training frame delineation not detected |  |
| 0    | LT_RX_STATUS<br>(RXG)     | RO   |   | 1 = Receiver trained and ready to receive data<br>0 = Receiver training in progress  |



# 7.5.3.13 LT\_LINK\_PARTNER\_CONTROL (register = 0x0098) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-100. LT\_LINK\_PARTNER\_CONTROL Register

| 15                           | 14       | 13                          | 12                            | 11                         | 10       | 9                            | 8        |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|
| RESERVED                     |          | LT_LP_PRESE<br>T<br>(RXG)   | LT_LP_INITIAL<br>IZE<br>(RXG) | RESE                       | RVED     | LT_LP_COEFF<br>_SWG<br>(RXG) | RESERVED |
|                              |          | RO                          | RO                            |                            |          | RO                           |          |
| 7                            | 6        | 5                           | 4                             | 3                          | 2        | 1                            | 0        |
| LT_LP_COEFF<br>_PS2<br>(RXG) | RESERVED | LT_LP_COEFF<br>_P1<br>(RXG) | RESERVED                      | LT_LP_COEFF<br>_0<br>(RXG) | RESERVED | LT_LP_COEFF<br>_M1<br>(RXG)  | RESERVED |
| RO                           |          | RO                          |                               | RO                         |          | RO                           |          |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-82. LT\_LINK\_PARTNER\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:14 | RESERVED                  |      |       | For TI use only.   |
| 13    | LT_LP_PRESET (RXG)        | RO   |       | 1 = KR preset coefficients<br>0 = Normal operation   |
| 12    | LT_LP_INITIALIZE<br>(RXG) | RO   |       | 1 = Initialize KR coefficients<br>0 = Normal operation   |
| 11:10 | RESERVED                  |      |       | For TI use only.   |
| 9     | LT_LP_COEFF_SWG<br>(RXG)  | RO   |       | Swing update 11 = Reserved 01 = Increment 10 = Decrement 00 = Hold                             |
| 8     | RESERVED                  |      |       | For TI use only.   |
| 7     | LT_LP_COEFF_PS2<br>(RXG)  | RO   |       | Post2 tap control update 11 = Reserved01 = Increment 10 = Decrement 00 = Hold                  |
| 6     | RESERVED                  |      |       | For TI use only.   |
| 5     | LT_LP_COEFF_P1<br>(RXG)   | RO   |       | Coefficient K(+1) update 11 = Reserved 01 = Increment 10 = Decrement 00 = Hold                 |
| 4     | RESERVED                  |      |       | For TI use only.   |
| 3     | LT_LP_COEFF_0 (RXG)       | RO   |       | Coefficient K(0) update 11 = Reserved 01 = Increment 10 = Decrement 00 = Hold                  |
| 2     | RESERVED                  |      |       | For TI use only.   |
| 1     | LT_LP_COEFF_M1<br>(RXG)   | RO   |       | Coefficient K(-1) update 11 = Reserved 01 = Increment 10 = Decrement 00 = Hold (Default 2'b00) |
| 0     | RESERVED                  |      |       | For TI use only.   |



# 7.5.3.14 LT\_LINK\_PARTNER\_STATUS (register = 0x0099) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-101. LT\_LINK\_PARTNER\_STATUS Register

| 15                          | 14                | 13 | 12                  | 11                 | 10 | 9                 | 8                 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|----|---------------------|--------------------|----|-------------------|-------------------|
| LT_LP_RX_RE<br>ADY<br>(RXG) |                   |    | RESERVED            | LT_LP_COEFI<br>(R) |    |                   |                   |
| RO                          | •                 |    | RO                  |                    |    | R                 | О                 |
| 7                           | 6                 | 5  | 4                   | 3                  | 2  | 1                 | 0                 |
|                             | F_PS2_STAT<br>KG) |    | EFF_P1_STAT<br>RXG) | LT_LP_COE<br>(RX   |    | LT_LP_COEF<br>(R) | FF_M1_STAT<br>KG) |
| R                           | 0                 | 1  | RO                  | R                  | )  | R                 | О                 |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-83. LT\_LINK\_PARTNER\_STATUS Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                        | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15    | LT_LP_RX_READY<br>(RXG)      | RO   |       | 1 = LP receiver has determined that training is complete and prepared to receive data 0 = LP receiver is requesting that training continue |
| 14:10 | RESERVED                     |      |       | For TI use only.   |
| 9:8   | LT_LP_COEFF_SWG_STAT (RXG)   | RO   |       | Swing update 11 = Maximum 01 = Updated 10 = Minimum 00 = Not updated   |
| 7:6   | LT_LP_COEFF_PS2_STAT (RXG)   | RO   |       | Post2 tap control update 11 = Maximum 01 = Updated 10 = Minimum 00 = Not updated   |
| 5:4   | LT_LP_COEFF_P1_STAT<br>(RXG) | RO   |       | Coefficient K(+1) update 11 = Maximum 01 = Updated 10 = Minimum 00 = Not updated   |
| 3:2   | LT_LP_COEFF_0_STAT (RXG)     | RO   |       | Coefficient K(0) update 11 = Maximum 01 = Updated 10 = Minimum 00 = Not updated  |
| 1:0   | LT_LP_COEFF_M1_STAT<br>(RXG) | RO   |       | Coefficient K(-1) update 11 = Maximum 01 = Updated 10 = Minimum 00 = Not updated   |



# 7.5.3.15 LT\_LOCAL\_DEVICE\_CONTROL (register = 0x009A) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-102. LT\_LOCAL\_DEVICE\_CONTROL Register

| 15                | 14  | 13                        | 12                            | 11                      | 10   | 9                       | 8               |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| RESER             | VED | LT_LD_PRESE<br>T<br>(RXG) | LT_<br>LD_INITIALIZE<br>(RXG) | RESEF                   | RVED |                         | DEFF_SWG<br>KG) |
| RC                | )   | R                         | 0                             | RO                      |      | RO                      | RO              |
| 7                 | 6   | 5                         | 4                             | 3                       | 2    | 1                       | 0               |
| LT_LD_COI<br>(RXC |     | LT_LD_C<br>(R)            |                               | LT_ LD_COEFF_0<br>(RXG) |      | LT_ LD_COEFF_M1<br>(RXG |                 |
| RC                | )   | R                         | 0                             | RO                      |      | RO                      |                 |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

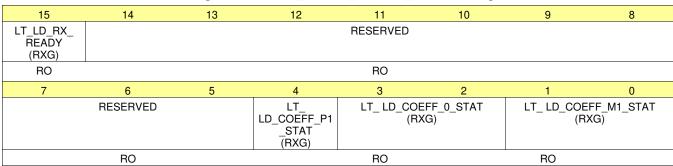
#### Table 7-84. LT\_LOCAL\_DEVICE\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:14 | RESERVED                  | RO   | HOSCI | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| -     |                           |      |       | . ,  |
| 13    | LT_LD_PRESET<br>(RXG)     | RO   |       | 1 = KR preset coefficients<br>0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)                              |
| 12    | LT_LD_INITIALIZE<br>(RXG) | RO   |       | 1 = Initialize KR coefficients<br>0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)                          |
| 11:10 | RESERVED                  | RO   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 9:8   | LT_LD_COEFF_SWG<br>(RXG)  | RO   |       | Swing update 11 = Reserved 01 = Increment 10 = Decrement 00 = Hold (Default 2'b00)             |
| 7:6   | LT_LD_COEFF_PS2<br>(RXG)  | RO   |       | Post2 tap control update 11 = Reserved01 = Increment 10 = Decrement 00 = Hold (Default 2'b00)  |
| 5:4   | LT_LD_COEFF_P1<br>(RXG)   | RO   |       | Coefficient K(+1) update 11 = Reserved01 = Increment 10 = Decrement 00 = Hold (Default 2'b00)  |
| 3:2   | LT_LD_COEFF_0<br>(RXG)    | RO   |       | Coefficient K(0) update 11 = Reserved 01 = Increment 10 = Decrement 00 = Hold (Default 2'b00)  |
| 1:0   | LT_LD_COEFF_M1<br>(RXG)   | RO   |       | Coefficient K(-1) update 11 = Reserved 01 = Increment 10 = Decrement 00 = Hold (Default 2'b00) |



# 7.5.3.16 LT\_LOCAL\_DEVICE\_STATUS (register = 0x009B) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-103. LT\_LOCAL\_DEVICE\_STATUS Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-85. LT\_LOCAL\_DEVICE\_STATUS Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|---------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15   | LT_LD_RX_READY<br>(RXG)   | RO   |       | 1 = LD receiver has determined that training is complete and prepared to receive data 0 = LD receiver is requesting that training continue |
| 14:5 | RESERVED                  | RO   |       | For TI use only.   |
| 4    | LT_LD_COEFF_P1_STAT (RXG) | RO   |       | Coefficient K(+1) update 11 = Maximum 01 = Updated 10 = Minimum 00 = Not updated   |
| 3:2  | LT_LD_COEFF_0_STAT (RXG)  | RO   |       | Coefficient K(0) update 11 = Maximum 01 = Updated 10 = Minimum 00 = Not updated  |
| 1:0  | LT_LD_COEFF_M1_STAT (RXG) | RO   |       | Coefficient K(-1) update 11 = Maximum 01 = Updated 10 = Minimum 00 = Not updated   |



#### 7.5.3.17 KX\_STATUS (register = 0x00A1) (default = 0x3000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-104. KX\_STATUS Register

| 15       | 14           | 13 12 |                                | 11                 | 10                 | 9     | 8                              |
|----------|--------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| RESE     | RESERVED KX_ |       | KX_RX_FAULT<br>_ABILITY<br>(X) | KX_TX_FAULT<br>(X) | KX_RX_FAULT<br>(X) | RESEI | RVED                           |
| F        | RO           | RO    | RO                             | RO/LH              | RO/LH              | R     | 0                              |
| 7        | 6            | 5     | 4                              | 3                  | 2                  | 1     | 0                              |
| RESERVED |              |       | RESERVED                       |                    |                    |       | KX_RX_SIGNA<br>L_DETECT<br>(X) |
|          | RO           |       |                                |                    |                    |       |                                |

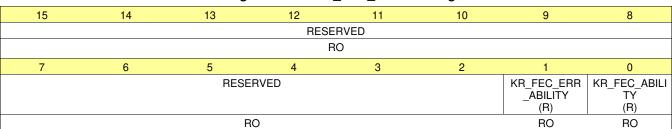
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-86. KX\_STATUS Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                   | Туре  | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15:14 | RESERVED                | RO    |       | For TI use only.  |
| 13    | KX_TX_FAULT_ABILITY (X) | RO    |       | Always reads 1.  1 = Able to detect fault condition on transmit path  0 = Not able to detect fault condition on transmit path |
| 12    | KX_RX_FAULT_ABILITY (X) | RO    |       | Always reads 1.  1 = Able to detect fault condition on receive path  0 = Not able to detect fault condition on receive path   |
| 11    | KX_TX_FAULT (X)         | RO/LH |       | Fault condition detected on transmit path     No fault condition detected on transmit path                                    |
| 10    | KX_RX_FAULT (X)         | RO/LH |       | 1 = Fault condition detected on receive path<br>0 = No fault condition detected on receive path                               |
| 9:1   | RESERVED                | RO    |       | For TI use only.  |
| 0     | KX_RX_SIGNAL_DETECT (X) | RO    |       | 1 = Signal detected<br>0 = Signal not detected  |

#### 7.5.3.18 KR\_FEC\_ABILITY (register = 0x00AA) (default = 0x0003) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-105. KR FEC ABILITY Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-87. KR\_FEC\_ABILITY Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                  | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:2 | RESERVED               | RO   |       | For TI use only.   |
| 1    | KR_FEC_ERR_ABILITY (R) | RO   |       | Always reads 1.  1 = Device supports 10GBASE-R FEC error indication to PCS  0 = Device does not support 10GBASE-R FEC function error indication tx PCS |
| 0    | KR_FEC_ABILITY (R)     | RO   |       | Always reads 1.  1 = Device supports 10GBASE-R FEC function  0 = Device does not support 10GBASE-R FEC function  |

Submit Documentation Feedback
Product Folder Links: TLK10031



#### 7.5.3.19 KR\_FEC\_CONTROL (register = 0x00AB) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-106. KR\_FEC\_CONTROL Register

| 15       | 14  | 13 | 12   | 11   | 10 | 9 | 8 |  |
|----------|---|----|------|------|----|---|---|--|
|          |   |    | RESE | RVED |    |   |   |  |
|          |   |    | R'   | W    |    |   |   |  |
| 7        | 6   | 5  | 4    | 3    | 2  | 1 | 0 |  |
|          | RESERVED         KR_FEC_ERR _ KR_FEC_EN _ INDEN _ (R) _ (R) |    |      |      |    |   |   |  |
| RW RW RW |   |    |      |      |    |   |   |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-88. KR\_FEC\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                 | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|-----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:2 | RESERVED              | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 1    | KR_FEC_ERR_IND_EN (R) | RW   |       | 1 = Enable FEC decoder to indicate errors to PCS<br>0 = Disable FEC decoder error indication to PCS (Default 1'b0) |
| 0    | KR_FEC_EN<br>(R)      | RW   |       | 1 = Enable 10GBASE-R FEC function<br>0 = Disable 10GBASE-R FEC function (Default 1'b0)                             |

#### 7.5.3.20 KR\_FEC\_C\_COUNT\_1 (register = 0x00AC) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-107. KR\_FEC\_C\_COUNT\_1 Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9   | 8  | 7     | 6     | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | KR_ |    | COUNT | 15:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |     | (F | ٦)    |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |     | CC | OR    |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

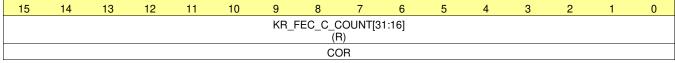
### Table 7-89. KR FEC C COUNT 1<sup>(1)</sup> Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                       | Туре | Reset | Description                                   |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | KR_FEC_C_COUNT[15:0]<br>(R) | COR  |       | Lower 16 bits of FEC corrected blocks counter |

(1) To get correct 32 bit counter value of KR\_FEC\_C\_COUNT, Register 01.00AC should be read first followed by Register 01.00AD

#### 7.5.3.21 KR FEC C COUNT 2 (register = 0x00AD) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-108. KR\_FEC\_C\_COUNT\_2 Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-90. KR FEC C COUNT 2 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description                                   |
|------|---------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | KR_FEC_C_COUNT[31:16] (R) | COR  |       | Upper 16 bits of FEC corrected blocks counter |



# 7.5.3.22 KR\_FEC\_UC\_COUNT\_1 (register = 0x00AE) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-109. KR\_FEC\_UC\_COUNT\_1 Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9    | 8     | 7     | 6      | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-------|-------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | KR_F | EC_UC | COUNT | [15:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |      | (1    | R)    |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |      | C     | OR    |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

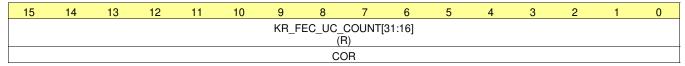
#### Table 7-91. KR FEC UC COUNT 1<sup>(1)</sup> Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description                                     |
|------|---------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | KR_FEC_UC_COUNT[15:0] (R) | COR  |       | Lower 16 bits of FEC Uncorrected blocks counter |

(1) To get correct 32 bit counter value of KR\_FEC\_UC\_COUNT, Register 01.00AE should be read first followed by Register 01.00AF

## 7.5.3.23 KR\_FEC\_UC\_COUNT\_2 (register = 0x00AF) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-110. KR\_FEC\_UC\_COUNT\_2 Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-92. KR\_FEC\_UC\_COUNT\_2 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                      | Туре | Reset | Description                                     |
|------|----------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | KR_FEC_UC_COUNT[31:16] (R) | COR  |       | Lower 16 bits of FEC Uncorrected blocks counter |



# 7.5.3.24 KR\_VS\_FIFO\_CONTROL\_1 (register = 0x8001) (default = 0xCC4C) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-111. KR\_VS\_FIFO\_CONTROL\_1 Register

|                  |                           | _                      |      |    | _                  |                         |                                 |
|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------|----|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 15               | 14                        | 13                     | 12   | 11 | 10                 | 9                       | 8                               |
| RESERVED         | F                         | RX_FIFO_DEPTH[2<br>(R) | 2:0] |    | /MK_SEL[1:0]<br>R) | RX_Q_CNT_<br>IPG<br>(R) | RX_CTC_Q_<br>DROP_EN<br>(R)     |
| RW               |                           |                        |      |    |                    |                         |                                 |
| 7                | 6                         | 5                      | 4    | 3  | 2                  | 1                       | 0                               |
| XMIT_IDLE<br>(R) | TX_FIFO_DEPTH[2:0]<br>(R) |                        |      |    | /MK_SEL[1:0]<br>R) | TX_Q_CNT_<br>IPG<br>(R) | TX_CTC_Q_D<br>ROP<br>_EN<br>(R) |
| RW               |                           | RW                     |      | F  | RW                 | RW                      | RW                              |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-93. KR\_VS\_FIFO\_CONTROL\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Name                      | Туре | Reset | Description  |  |                     |            |            |            |  |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|--|--|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| 15    | RESERVED                  | RW   |       | For TI use on  | ly (Default 1'b1   | )                   |            |            |            |  |
| 14:12 | RX_FIFO_DEPTH[2:0]<br>(R) | RW   |       | Rx CTC FIFO depth selection  1xx = 32 deep (Default 3'b100)  011 = 24 deep  010 = 16 deep  001 = 12 deep  000 = 8 deep (No CTC function) |  |                     |            |            |            |  |
| 11:10 | RX_CTC_WMK_SEL[1:0] (R)   | RW   |       | Water mark selection for receive CTC Works in conjunction with RX_FIFO_DEPTH_SEL setting (Default 2'b11)                                 |  |                     |            |            |            |  |
|       |                           |      |       |  | Depth->  | 32                  | 24         | 26         | 12/8       |  |
|       |                           |      |       |  | 11   | High                | High       | High       | NA         |  |
|       |                           |      |       |  | 10   | Mid-high            | Mid        | High       |            |  |
|       |                           |      |       |  | 01   | Mid                 | Low        | Low        |            |  |
|       |                           |      |       |  | 00   | Low                 | Low        | Low        |            |  |
| 9     | RX_Q_CNT_IPG<br>(R)       | RW   |       | 0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)<br>1 = Sequence columns are counted as IPG.   |  |                     |            |            |            |  |
| 8     | RX_CTC_Q_DROP_EN (R)      | RW   |       | 0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0) 1 = Enable Q column drop in RX CTC.   |  |                     |            |            |            |  |
| 7     | XMIT_IDLE<br>(R)          | RW   |       | 1 = Transmit idle pattern onto LS side<br>0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  |  |                     |            |            |            |  |
| 6:4   | TX_FIFO_DEPTH[2:0]<br>(R) | RW   |       | 1xx = 32  dee<br>010 = 16  dee   | depth selection<br>p (Default 3'b10<br>p001 = 12 deep<br>(No CTC funct | 00)011 = 24 de<br>p | ер         |            |            |  |
| 3:2   | TX_CTC_WMK_SEL[1:0] (R)   | RW   |       |  | election for rec<br>junction with Τλ                                   |                     | H_SEL sett | ing (Defau | ılt 2'b11) |  |
|       |                           |      |       |  | Depth->  | 32                  | 24         | 26         | 12/8       |  |
|       |                           |      |       |  | 11   | High                | High       | High       | NA         |  |
|       |                           |      |       |  | 10   | Mid-high            | Mid        | High       |            |  |
|       |                           |      |       |  | 01   | Mid                 | Low        | Low        |            |  |
| Ì     |                           |      |       |  | 00   | Low                 | Low        | Low        |            |  |
| 1     | TX_Q_CNT_IPG<br>(R)       | RW   |       | 0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)<br>1 = Sequence columns are counted as IPG.   |  |                     |            |            |            |  |
| 0     | TX_CTC_Q_DROP_EN (R)      | RW   |       | 0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0) 1 = Enable Q column drop in TX CTC  |  |                     |            |            |            |  |



# 7.5.3.25 KR\_VS\_TP\_GEN\_CONTROL (register =0x8002) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-112. KR\_VS\_TP\_GEN\_CONTROL Register

| 15   | 14   | 13                | 12   | 11                              | 10                              | 9                               | 8                             |
|------|------|-------------------|------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|      |      |                   | RESE | RVED                            |                                 |                                 |                               |
|      |      |                   | R    | W                               |                                 |                                 |                               |
| 7    | 6    | 5                 | 4    | 3                               | 2                               | 1                               | 0                             |
| RESE | RVED | RX_TPG_HLM_<br>(R |      | RX_TPG_CRP<br>AT_TEST_EN<br>(R) | RX_TPG_CJPA<br>T_TEST_EN<br>(R) | RX_TPG_10GF<br>C_TEST_EN<br>(R) | RX_TPG_HLM<br>_TEST_EN<br>(R) |
| R'   | W    | RV                | V    | RW                              | RW                              | RW                              | RW                            |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-94. KR\_VS\_TP\_GEN\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Name                         | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|------------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:6 | RESERVED                     |      |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 5:4  | RX_TPG_HLM_TEST_SEL[1:0] (R) | RW   |       | XAUI based test pattern selection on LS side. See Test pattern procedures for more information.  00 = High Frequency test pattern(Default 2'b00)  01 = Low Frequency test pattern  10 = Mixed Frequency test pattern  11 = Normal operation |
| 3    | RX_TPG_CRPAT_TEST_EN (R)     | RW   |       | XAUI based test pattern selection on LS side. See Test pattern procedures for more information.  0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)  1 = Enables CRPAT test pattern generation  |
| 2    | RX_TPG_CJPAT_TEST_EN (R)     | RW   |       | XAUI based test pattern selection on LS side. See Test pattern procedures for more information.  0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)  1 = Enables CJPAT test pattern generation  |
| 1    | RX_TPG_10GFC_TEST_EN (R)     | RW   |       | XAUI based test pattern selection on LS side. See Test pattern procedures for more information.  0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)  1 = Enables 10 GFC CJPAT test pattern generation   |
| 0    | RX_TPG_HLM_TEST_EN (R)       | RW   |       | XAUI based test pattern selection on LS side. See Test pattern procedures for more information.  0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)  1 = Enables H/L/M test pattern generation  |



# 7.5.3.26 KR\_VS\_TP\_VER\_CONTROL (register = 0x8003) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-113. KR\_VS\_TP\_VER\_CONTROL Register

| 15   | 14   | 13                        | 12 | 11                              | 10                              | 9                               | 8                             |
|------|------|---------------------------|----|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| RESE | RVED | TX_TPV_HL<br>SEL[1<br>(R) |    | TX_TPV_CRPAT_T<br>EST_EN<br>(R) | TX_TPV_CJPAT_T<br>EST_EN<br>(R) | TX_TPV_10GFC_T<br>EST_EN<br>(R) | TX_TPV_HLM_TES<br>T_EN<br>(R) |
| RV   | W    | RW                        |    | RW                              | RW                              | RW                              | RW                            |
| 7    | 6    | 5                         | 4  | 3                               | 2                               | 1                               | 0                             |
|      |      |                           |    | RESERVE                         | ED .                            |                                 |                               |
|      |      |                           |    | RW                              |                                 |                                 |                               |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-95. KR\_VS\_TP\_VER\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Name                         | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|-------|------------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:14 | RESERVED                     | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 13:12 | TX_TPV_HLM_TEST_SEL[1:0] (R) | RW   |       | XAUI based test pattern selection on LS side. See Test pattern procedures for more information.  00 = High Frequency test pattern(Default 2'b00)  11 = Low Frequency test pattern  10 = Mixed Frequency test pattern  11 = Normal operation |
| 11    | TX_TPV_CRPAT_TEST_EN (R)     | RW   |       | XAUI based test pattern selection on LS side. See Test pattern procedures for more information.  0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)  1 = Enables CRPAT test pattern verification  |
| 10    | TX_TPV_CJPAT_TEST_EN (R)     | RW   |       | XAUI based test pattern selection on LS side. See Test pattern procedures for more information.  0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)  1 = Enables CJPAT test pattern verification  |
| 9     | TX_TPV_10GFC_TEST_EN (R)     | RW   |       | XAUI based test pattern selection on LS side. See Test pattern procedures for more information.  0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)  1 = Enables 10 GFC CJPAT test pattern verification   |
| 8     | TX_TPV_HLM_TEST_EN (R)       | RW   |       | XAUI based test pattern selection on LS side. See Test pattern procedures for more information.  0 = Normal operation. (Default 1'b0)  1 = Enables HL/M test pattern verification   |
| 7:0   | RESERVED                     | RW   |       | For TI use only(Default 8'b00000000)  |

# 7.5.3.27 KR\_VS\_CTC\_ERR\_CODE\_LN0 (register = 0x8005) (default = 0xCE00) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-114. KR VS CTC ERR CODE LN0 Register

| 15                      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3      | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|
| KR_CTC_ERR_CODE_LN0 (R) |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   | R | ESERVE | D |   |   |
| RW                      |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   | RW     |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-96. KR\_VS\_CTC\_ERR\_CODE\_LN0 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Name                    | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|-------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:7 | KR_CTC_ERR_CODE_LN0 (R) | RW   |       | Applicable in 10G-KR mode only. XGMII code to be transmitted in case of error condition. This applies to both TX and RX data paths. The msb is the control bit; remaining 8 bits constitute the error code. The default value for lane 0 corresponds to 8'h9C with the control bit being 1'b1. The default values for lanes 0~3 correspond to   LF |
| 6:0  | RESERVED                | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |

Detailed Description

106

Copyright © 2015–2017, Texas Instruments Incorporated



# 7.5.3.28 KR\_VS\_CTC\_ERR\_CODE\_LN1 (register = 0x8006) (default =0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-115. KR\_VS\_CTC\_ERR\_CODE\_LN1 Register

| 15                  | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5        | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| KR_CTC_ERR_CODE_LN1 |    |    |    |     |    |   |   |   |   | RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|                     |    |    |    | (R) |    |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|                     |    |    |    | RW  |    |   |   |   |   | RW       |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |

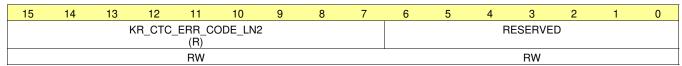
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-97. KR VS CTC ERR CODE LN1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Name                    | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|-------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:7 | KR_CTC_ERR_CODE_LN1 (R) | RW   |       | Applicable in 10G-KR mode only. XGMII code to be transmitted in case of error condition. This applies to both TX and RX data paths. The msb is the control bit; remaining 8 bits constitute the error code. The default value for lane 1 corresponds to 8'h00 with the control bit being 1'b0. The default values for lanes 0~3 correspond to   LF |
| 6:0  | RESERVED                | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |

## 7.5.3.29 KR\_VS\_CTC\_ERR\_CODE\_LN2 (register = 0x8007) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-116. KR\_VS\_CTC\_ERR\_CODE\_LN2 Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-98. KR\_VS\_CTC\_ERR\_CODE\_LN2 Field Descriptions

| Bit(s) | Name                       | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|--------|----------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:7   | KR_CTC_ERR_CODE_LN2<br>(R) | RW   |       | Applicable in 10G-KR mode only. XGMII code to be transmitted in case of error condition. This applies to both TX and RX data paths. The msb is the control bit; remaining 8 bits constitute the error code. The default value for lane 2 corresponds to 8'h00 with the control bit being 1'b0. The default values for lanes 0~3 correspond to   LF |
| 6:0    | RESERVED                   | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |



## 7.5.3.30 KR\_VS\_CTC\_ERR\_CODE\_LN3 (register = 0x8008) (default = 0x0080) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-117. KR\_VS\_CTC\_ERR\_CODE\_LN3 Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12      | 11  | 10      | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6      | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|---------|-----|---------|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    | ŀ  | KR_CTC_ |     | ODE_LN3 |   |   | R | ESERVE | D |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |         | (R) |         |   |   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |         | RW  |         |   |   |   | RW     |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-99. KR VS CTC ERR CODE LN3 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Name                    | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|-------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:7 | KR_CTC_ERR_CODE_LN3 (R) | RW   |       | Applicable in 10G-KR mode only. XGMII code to be transmitted in case of error condition. This applies to both TX and RX data paths. The msb is the control bit; remaining 8 bits constitute the error code. The default value for lane 3 corresponds to 8'h01 with the control bit being 1'b0. The default values for lanes 0~3 correspond to   LF |
| 6:0  | RESERVED                | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |

### 7.5.3.31 KR\_VS\_LN0\_EOP\_ERROR\_COUNTER (register = 0x8010) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-118. KR VS LN0 EOP ERROR COUNTER Register

| 15 | 14               | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9    | 8      | 7      | 6    | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|------------------|----|----|----|----|------|--------|--------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |                  |    |    |    |    | KR_L | N0_EOP | _ERR_C | OUNT |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    | $(\overline{R})$ |    |    |    |    |      |        |        |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |                  |    |    |    |    |      | C      | OR     |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-100. KR VS LN0 EOP ERROR COUNTER Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Name                        | Туре | Reset | Description   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 15:0 | KR_LN0_EOP_ERR_COUNT<br>(R) | COR  |       | Lane 0 End of packet Error counter. End of packet error is detected when Terminate character is in lane 0 and 1 or both of the following holds: |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |                             |      |       | Terminate character is not followed by /K/ characters in lanes 1, 2 & 3   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |                             |      |       | The column following the terminate column is neither   K   nor   A  .   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |                             |      |       | Counter value cleared to 16'h0000 when read.  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 7.5.3.32 KR\_VS\_LN1\_EOP\_ERROR\_COUNTER (register = 0x8011) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x01)

#### Figure 7-119. KR VS LN1 EOP ERROR COUNTER Register

| 15 | 14          | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9    | 8      | 7      | 6    | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|-------------|----|----|----|----|------|--------|--------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |             |    |    |    |    | KR_L | N1_EOP | _ERR_C | OUNT |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    | $  (ar{R})$ |    |    |    |    |      |        |        |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |             |    |    |    |    |      | C      | OR     |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-101. KR\_VS\_LN1\_EOP\_ERROR\_COUNTER Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Name                        | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | KR_LN1_EOP_ERR_COUNT<br>(R) | COR  |       | Lane 1 End of packet Error counter. End of packet error is detected when Terminate character is in lane 1 and one or both of the following holds: |
|      |                             |      |       | Terminate character is not followed by /K/ characters in lanes 1, 2 & 3   |
|      |                             |      |       | The column following the terminate column is neither   K   nor   A  .   |
|      |                             |      |       | Counter value cleared to 16'h0000 when read.  |

Submit Documentation Feedback
Product Folder Links: TLK10031



# 7.5.3.33 KR\_VS\_LN2\_EOP\_ERROR\_COUNTER (register = 0x8012) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x01)

## Figure 7-120. KR\_VS\_LN2\_EOP\_ERROR\_COUNTER Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9    | 8      | 7      | 6    | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|--------|--------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | KR_L | N2_EOP | _ERR_C | OUNT |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |      | _ (I   | R)     |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |      | C      | OR     |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |

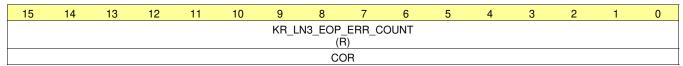
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-102. KR VS LN2 EOP ERROR COUNTER Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Name                        | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | KR_LN1_EOP_ERR_COUNT<br>(R) | COR  |       | Lane 2 End of packet Error counter. End of packet error is detected when Terminate character is in lane 2 and 1 or both of the following holds: |
|      |                             |      |       | Terminate character is not followed by /K/ characters in lanes 1, 2 & 3   |
|      |                             |      |       | The column following the terminate column is neither   K   nor   A  .   |
|      |                             |      |       | Counter value cleared to 16'h0000 when read.  |

# 7.5.3.34 KR\_VS\_LN3\_EOP\_ERROR\_COUNTER (register =0x8013 ) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x01)

# Figure 7-121. KR\_VS\_LN3\_EOP\_ERROR\_COUNTER Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-103. KR VS LN3 EOP ERROR COUNTER Field Descriptions

| Bit(s) | Name                        | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|--------|-----------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0   | KR_LN3_EOP_ERR_COUNT<br>(R) | COR  |       | Lane 3 End of packet Error counter. End of packet error is detected when Terminate character is in lane 3 and the column following the terminate column is neither   K   nor   A  . Counter value cleared to 16'h0000 when read. |



## 7.5.3.35 KR VS TX CTC DROP COUNT (register = 0x8014) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x01)

# Figure 7-122. KR\_VS\_TX\_CTC\_DROP\_COUNT Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9   | 8      | 7      | 6   | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|--------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | TX_ | CTC_DF | ROP_CO | UNT |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | _   | (I     | R) _   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |     | C      | OR     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |

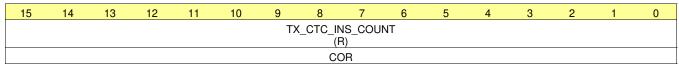
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-104. KR\_VS\_TX\_CTC\_DROP\_COUNT Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                 | Туре | Reset | Description   |  |  |  |  |
|------|-----------------------|------|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 15:0 | TX_CTC_DROP_COUNT (R) | COR  |       | Counter for number of idle drops in the transmit CTC. |  |  |  |  |

## 7.5.3.36 KR VS TX CTC INSERT COUNT (register = 0x8015) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x01)

## Figure 7-123. KR\_VS\_TX\_CTC\_INSERT\_COUNT Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-105. KR\_VS\_TX\_CTC\_INSERT\_COUNT Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | TX_CTC_INS_COUNT (R) | COR  |       | Counter for number of idle inserts in the transmit CTC. |

## 7.5.3.37 KR\_VS\_RX\_CTC\_DROP\_COUNT (register = 0x8016) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: $0x0\overline{1}$ )

## Figure 7-124. KR VS RX CTC DROP COUNT Register

| 15 | 14                | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|-------------------|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    | RX_CTC_DROP_COUNT |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    | (R)               |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    | COR               |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-106. KR VS RX CTC DROP COUNT Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                 | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|-----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | RX_CTC_DROP_COUNT (R) | COR  |       | Counter for number of idle drops in the receive CTC. |

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TLK10031



# 7.5.3.38 KR\_VS\_RX\_CTC\_INSERT\_COUNT (register = 0x8017) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x01)

## Figure 7-125. KR\_VS\_RX\_CTC\_INSERT\_COUNT Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8      | 7      | 6  | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|--------|--------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | R | CTC II | NS_COU | NT |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |   | (I     | R) _   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |   | C      | OR     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-107. KR\_VS\_RX\_CTC\_INSERT\_COUNT Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | RX_CTC_INS_COUNT (R) | COR  |       | Counter for number of idle inserts in the receive CTC. |

# 7.5.3.39 KR\_VS\_STATUS\_1 (register = 0x8018) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

# Figure 7-126. KR\_VS\_STATUS\_1 Register

|                           |      |                              |                              |                              | _ •                          |                              |                              |
|---------------------------|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 15                        | 14   | 13                           | 12                           | 11                           | 10                           | 9                            | 8                            |
| TX_TPV_TP_<br>SYNC<br>(R) |      |                              |                              | RESERVED                     |                              |                              |                              |
| RO                        |      |                              |                              | RO                           |                              |                              |                              |
| 7                         | 6    | 5                            | 4                            | 3                            | 2                            | 1                            | 0                            |
| RESE                      | RVED | INVALID_S_<br>COL_ERR<br>(R) | INVALID_T_<br>COL_ERR<br>(R) | INVALID_XGMI<br>I_LN3<br>(R) | INVALID_XGMI<br>I_LN2<br>(R) | INVALID_XGMI<br>I_LN1<br>(R) | INVALID_XGMI<br>I_LN0<br>(R) |
| RO                        |      | RO/LH                        | RO/LH                        | RO/LH                        | RO/LH                        | RO/LH                        | RO/LH                        |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-108. KR\_VS\_STATUS\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                    | Туре  | Reset | Description  |
|------|--------------------------|-------|-------|--|
| 15   | TX_TPV_TP_SYNC (R)       | RO    |       | 0 = Test pattern sync is not achieved on on Tx side<br>1 = Test pattern sync is achieved on on Tx side |
| 14:6 | RESERVED                 | RO    |       | For TI use only  |
| 5    | INVALID_S_COL_ERR<br>(R) | RO/LH |       | 1 = Indicates invalid start (S) column error detected  |
| 4    | INVALID_T_COL_ERR<br>(R) | RO/LH |       | 1 = Indicates invalid terminate (T) column error detected  |
| 3    | INVALID_XGMII_LN3<br>(R) | RO/LH |       | 1 = Indicates invalid XGMII character detected in Lane 3   |
| 2    | INVALID_XGMII_LN2<br>(R) | RO/LH |       | 1 = Indicates invalid XGMII character detected in Lane 2   |
| 1    | INVALID_XGMII_LN1<br>(R) | RO/LH |       | 1 = Indicates invalid XGMII character detected in Lane 1   |
| 0    | INVALID_XGMII_LN0<br>(R) | RO/LH |       | 1 = Indicates invalid XGMII character detected in Lane 0   |



# 7.5.3.40 KR\_VS\_TX\_CRCJ\_ERR\_COUNT\_1 (register = 0x8019) (default = 0xFFFF) (device address: 0x01)

## Figure 7-127. KR\_VS\_TX\_CRCJ\_ERR\_COUNT\_1 Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9       | 8       | 7      | 6        | 5  | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|---------|--------|----------|----|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    | T  | X_TPV_0 | CR_CJ_E | RR_COL | JNT[31:1 | 6] |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |         | (F      | R)     |          | _  |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |         | C       | OR     |          |    |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-109. KR VS TX CRCJ ERR COUNT 1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                             | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|-----------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | TX_TPV_CR_CJ_ERR_COUNT[31:16] (R) | COR  |       | Error Counter for CR/CJ test pattern verification on Tx side. MSBs [31:16] |

# 7.5.3.41 KR\_VS\_TX\_CRCJ\_ERR\_COUNT\_2 (register = 0x801A) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x01)

# Figure 7-128. KR\_VS\_TX\_CRCJ\_ERR\_COUNT\_2 Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9      | 8       | 7      | 6        | 5  | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|---------|--------|----------|----|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    | Т  | X_TPV_ | CR_CJ_E | ERR_CO | UNT[15:0 | 0] |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |        |         | DR     |          |    |   |   |   |   |   |

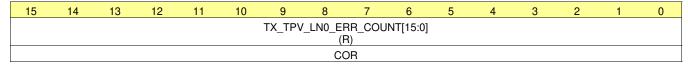
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-110. KR\_VS\_TX\_CRCJ\_ERR\_COUNT\_2 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                            | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|----------------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | TX_TPV_CR_CJ_ERR_COUNT[15:0] (R) | COR  |       | Error Counter for CR/CJ test pattern verification on Tx side. MSBs [15:0] |

# 7.5.3.42 KR\_VS\_TX\_LN0\_HLM\_ERR\_COUNT (register = 0x801B) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x01)

## Figure 7-129. KR\_VS\_TX\_LN0\_HLM\_ERR\_COUNT Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-111. KR VS TX LN0 HLM ERR COUNT Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                          | Value | Reset | Description  |
|------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | TX_TPV_LN0_ERR_COUNT[15:0] (R) | COR   |       | Error Counter for H/L/M test pattern verification on Lane 0 of Tx side |

Detailed Description

Submit Documentation Feedback
Product Folder Links: TLK10031



# 7.5.3.43 KR\_VS\_TX\_LN1\_HLM\_ERR\_COUNT (register = 0x801C) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x01)

## Figure 7-130. KR\_VS\_TX\_LN1\_HLM\_ERR\_COUNT Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9      | 8     | 7      | 6        | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|-------|--------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | TX_TPV | LN1_E | RR_COU | NT[15:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |        | (1    | ₹)     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |        | C     | OR     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-112. KR VS TX LN1 HLM ERR COUNT Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                          | Value | Reset | Description  |
|------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | TX_TPV_LN1_ERR_COUNT[15:0] (R) | COR   |       | Error Counter for H/L/M test pattern verification on Lane 1 of Tx side |

# 7.5.3.44 KR\_VS\_TX\_LN2\_HLM\_ERR\_COUNT (register = 0x801D) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x01)

# Figure 7-131. KR\_VS\_TX\_LN2\_HLM\_ERR\_COUNT Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9      | 8        | 7      | 6        | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----------|--------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | TX_TPV | LN2_EI(F | RR_COU | NT[15:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |        | (1       | ר)     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |        | C        | OR     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |

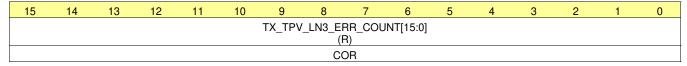
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-113. KR VS TX LN2 HLM ERR COUNT Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                          | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | TX_TPV_LN2_ERR_COUNT[15:0] (R) | COR  |       | Error Counter for H/L/M test pattern verification on Lane 2 of Tx side |

# 7.5.3.45 KR\_VS\_TX\_LN3\_HLM\_ERR\_COUNT (register = 0x801E) (default = 0xFFFD) (device address: 0x01)

## Figure 7-132. KR\_VS\_TX\_LN3\_HLM\_ERR\_COUNT Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-114. KR\_VS\_TX\_LN3\_HLM\_ERR\_COUNT Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                          | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | TX_TPV_LN3_ERR_COUNT[15:0] (R) | COR  |       | Error Counter for H/L/M test pattern verification on Lane 3 of Tx side |

Submit Documentation Feedback
Product Folder Links: TLK10031



# 7.5.3.46 LT\_VS\_CONTROL\_2 (register = 0x9001) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x01)

# Figure 7-133. LT\_VS\_CONTROL\_2 Register

| 15  | 14    | 13   | 12   | 11    | 10                        | 9    | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4      | 3    | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------|---------------------------|------|---|---|---|---|--------|------|---|---|---|
| RES | ERVED | RESE | RVED | AP_SI | EARCH_I<br>[2:0]<br>(RXG) | MODE |   |   |   | R | ESERVE | ED . |   |   |   |
| 1   | ₹W    | RW   | /SC  |       | RW                        |      |   |   |   |   | RW     |      |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-115. LT\_VS\_CONTROL\_2 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                        | Туре  | Reset | Description  |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|-------|--|
| 15:14 | RESERVED                     | RW    |       | For TI use only (Default 2'b00)  |
| 13:12 | RESERVED                     | RW/SC |       | For TI use only (Default 2'b00)  |
| 11:9  | AP_SEARCH_MODE[2:0]<br>(RXG) | RW    |       | 000 = Auto search, autotrain disabled (Default 3'b000) 001 = Full region search, autotrain disabled 010 = Auto search, autotrain enabled 011 = Full region search, autotrain enabled 1xx = Manual search |
| 8:0   | RESERVED                     | RW    |       | For TI use only (Default 9'b000000000)   |

# 7.5.4 PCS Registers

The registers below can be accessed only in Clause 45 mode and with device address field set to 0x03 (DEVADD [4:0] = 5'b00011). Valid only when device is in 10GBASE-KR mode.

## 7.5.4.1 PCS\_CONTROL (register = 0x0000) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x03)

Figure 7-134. PCS CONTROL Register XXX

|               |                         | •     |      | _                      | · ·      |    |   |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------|------|------------------------|----------|----|---|--|
| 15            | 14                      | 13    | 12   | 11                     | 10       | 9  | 8 |  |
| PCS_RESET (R) | PCS_LOOPBA<br>CK<br>(R) | RESEI | RVED | PCS_LP_MOD<br>E<br>(R) | RESERVED |    |   |  |
| RW/SC         | RW                      | RW    |      | RW                     |          | RW |   |  |
| 7             | 6                       | 5     | 4    | 3                      | 2        | 1  | 0 |  |
| RESERVED      |                         |       |      |                        |          |    |   |  |
|               | RW                      |       |      |                        |          |    |   |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-116. PCS\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field               | Туре  | Reset | Description  |
|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|--|
| 15    | PCS_RESET (R)       | RW/SC |       | 1 = Resets datapath and MDIO registers. Equivalent to asserting RESET_N. 0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)                   |
| 14    | PCS_LOOPBACK<br>(R) | RW    |       | 1 = Enables PCS loopback<br>0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)<br>Requires Auto Negotiation and Link Training to be disabled. |
| 13:12 | RESERVED            | RW    |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 11    | PCS_LP_MODE<br>(R)  | RW    |       | 1 = Enable power down mode<br>0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  |
| 10:0  | RESERVED            | RW    |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |

Detailed Description



# 7.5.4.2 PCS\_STATUS\_1 (register = 0x0001) (default = 0x0002) (device address: 0x03)

# Figure 7-135. PCS\_STATUS\_1 Register

| 15            | 14 | 13   | 12   | 11                 | 10                        | 9        | 8 |
|---------------|----|------|------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------|---|
|               |    |      | RESE | RVED               |                           |          |   |
| 7             | 6  | 5    | 4    | 3                  | 2                         | 1        | 0 |
| PCS_FAULT (R) |    | RESE | RVED | PCS_RX_LINK<br>(R) | PCS_LP_ABILI<br>TY<br>(R) | RESERVED |   |
| RO            |    |      |      |                    | RO/LL                     | RO       |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-117. PCS\_STATUS\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                 | TYPE  | Reset | Description   |
|------|-----------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15:8 | RESERVED              |       |       | For TI use only.  |
| 7    | PCS_FAULT (R)         | RO    |       | 1 = Fault condition detected on either PCS TX or PCS RX 0 = No fault condition detected This bit is cleared after Register 03.0008 is read and no fault condition occurs after 03.0008 is read. |
| 6:3  | RESERVED              |       |       | For TI use only.  |
| 2    | PCS_RX_LINK<br>(R)    | RO/LL |       | 1 = PCS receive link is up<br>0 = PCS receive link is down  |
| 1    | PCS_LP_ABILITY<br>(R) | RO    |       | Always reads 1.  1 = Supports low power mode  0 = Does not support low power mode   |
| 0    | RESERVED              |       |       | For TI use only.  |

# 7.5.4.3 PCS\_STATUS\_2 (register = 0x0008) (default = 0x8001) (device address: 0x03)

# Figure 7-136. PCS\_STATUS\_2 Register

|              |    | _        |          |                         | _                       |      |                                 |
|--------------|----|----------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| 15           | 14 | 13       | 12       | 11                      | 10                      | 9    | 8                               |
| DEV_PR<br>(F |    | RESERVED |          | PCS_TX_FAUL<br>T<br>(R) | PCS_RX_FAUL<br>T<br>(R) | RESE | RVED                            |
| RO           | )  |          |          | RO/LH                   | RO/LH                   |      |                                 |
| 7            | 6  | 5        | 4        | 3                       | 2                       | 1    | 0                               |
|              |    |          | RESERVED |                         |                         |      | PCS_10GBAS<br>ER_CAPABLE<br>(R) |
|              |    |          |          |                         |                         |      | RO                              |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-118. PCS\_STATUS\_2 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                    | Туре  | Reset | Description   |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15:14 | DEV_PRESENT (R)          | RO    |       | Always reads 2'b10.  0x = No device responding at this address  10 = Device responding at this address  11 = No device responding at this address |
| 13:12 | RESERVED                 |       |       | For TI use only.  |
| 11    | PCS_TX_FAULT (R)         | RO/LH |       | Fault condition detected on transmit path     No fault condition detected on transmit path  |
| 10    | PCS_RX_FAULT (R)         | RO/LH |       | Fault condition detected on receive path     No fault condition detected on receive path  |
| 9:1   | RESERVED                 |       |       | For TI use only.  |
| 0     | PCS_10GBASER_CAPABLE (R) | RO    |       | Always reads 1.  1 = PCS is able to support 10GBASE-R PCS type  0 = PCS not able to support 10GBASE-R PCS type                                    |



# KR\_PCS\_STATUS\_1 (register = 0x0020) (default = 0x0004) (device address: 0x03)

# Figure 7-137. KR\_PCS\_STATUS\_1 Register

| 15 | 14       | 13       | 12                            | 11 | 10 9                          |                   | 8                         |
|----|----------|----------|-------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
|    | RESERVED |          | PCS_RX_LINK<br>_STATUS<br>(R) |    | RESE                          | RVED              |                           |
|    | RO       |          | RO                            |    |                               |                   |                           |
| 7  | 6        | 5        | 4                             | 3  | 2                             | 1                 | 0                         |
|    |          | RESERVED |                               |    | PCS_PRBS31_<br>ABILITY<br>(R) | PCS_HI_BER<br>(R) | PCS_BLOCK_L<br>OCK<br>(R) |
|    |          | RO       |                               |    | RO                            | RO                | RO                        |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-119. KR\_PCS\_STATUS\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:13 | RESERVED                  | RO   |       | For TI use only.  |
| 12    | PCS_RX_LINK_STATUS<br>(R) | RO   |       | 1 = 10GBASE-R PCS receive link up<br>0 = 10GBASE-R PCS receive link down  |
| 11:3  | RESERVED                  | RO   |       | For TI use only.  |
| 2     | PCS_PRBS31_ABILITY<br>(R) | RO   |       | Always reads 1.  1 = PCS is able to support PRBS31 pattern testing  0 = PCS is not able to support PRBS31 testing |
| 1     | PCS_HI_BER (R)            | RO   |       | 1 = High BER condition detected<br>0 = High BER condition not detected  |
| 0     | PCS_BLOCK_LOCK<br>(R)     | RO   |       | 1 = PCS locked to receive blocks<br>0 = PCS not locked to receive blocks  |

#### KR\_PCS\_STATUS\_2 (register = 0x0021) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x03) 7.5.4.5

# Figure 7-138. KR PCS STATUS 2 Register

| 15                           | 14                       | 13 12 11 10 9 8        |   |   |   |   | 8 |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| PCS_BLOCK_<br>LOCK_LL<br>(R) | PCS_HI_BER_<br>LH<br>(R) | PCS_BER_COUNT[5:0] (R) |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| RO/LL                        | RO/LH                    | COR                    |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 7                            | 6                        | 5                      | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |  |
| PCS_ERR_BLOCK_COUNT[7:0] (R) |                          |                        |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|                              | COR                      |                        |   |   |   |   |   |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-120. KR\_PCS\_STATUS\_2 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                        | Туре  | Reset | Description   |
|------|------------------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15   | PCS_BLOCK_LOCK_LL<br>(R)     | RO/LL |       | 1 = PCS locked to receive blocks<br>0 = PCS not locked to receive blocks  |
| 14   | PCS_HI_BER_LH<br>(R)         | RO/LL |       | 1 = High BER condition detected<br>0 = High BER condition not detected  |
| 13:8 | PCS_BER_COUNT[5:0]<br>(R)    | COR   |       | Value indicating number of times BER state machine enters BER_BAD_SH state  |
| 7:0  | PCS_ERR_BLOCK_COUNT[7:0] (R) | COR   |       | Value indicating number of times RX decode state machine enters RX_E state. Same value is also reflected in 1E.0010 and reading either register clears the counter value. |

116



# 7.5.4.6 PCS\_TP\_SEED\_A0 (register = 0x0022) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x03)

# Figure 7-139. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_A0 Register

| 15 | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8       | 7       | 6    | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |     |    |    |    |    | PC | S_TP_SI | EED_A[1 | 5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    | (R) |    |    |    |    |    |         |         |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |     |    |    |    |    |    | R       | W       |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-121. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_A0 Field Descriptions

| Bi  | t Field                      | Туре | Reset | Description                   |
|-----|------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|
| 15: | 0 PCS_TP_SEED_A[15:0]<br>(R) | RW   |       | Test pattern seed A bits 15-0 |

#### 7.5.4.7 PCS\_TP\_SEED\_A1 (register = 0x0023) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x03)

## Figure 7-140. PCS TP SEED A1 Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9   | 8       | 7       | 6     | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---------|---------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | PCS | S_TP_SE | ED_A[31 | I:16] |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |     | (1      | R)      |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |     | R       | W       |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-122. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_A1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                       | Туре | Reset | Description                    |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|
| 15:0 | PCS_TP_SEED_A[31:16]<br>(R) | RW   |       | Test pattern seed A bits 31-16 |

## 7.5.4.8 PCS\_TP\_SEED\_A2 (register = 0x0024) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x03)

## Figure 7-141. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_A2 Register

|    |    |    |    |    | _  |     |         |         |       | _ |   |   |   |   |   |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---------|---------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9   | 8       | 7       | 6     | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | PCS | S_TP_SE | ED AI47 | 7:321 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | _   | (       | R) _ '  | •     |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |     | R       | W       |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-123. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_A2 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                       | Туре | Reset | Description                    |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|
| 15:0 | PCS_TP_SEED_A[47:32]<br>(R) | RW   |       | Test pattern seed A bits 47-32 |

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TLK10031



## PCS TP SEED A3 (register = 0x0025) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x03)

# Figure 7-142. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_A3 Register

| 15 | 14       | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6   | 5             | 4             | 3     | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----------|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-----|---------------|---------------|-------|---|---|---|
|    | RESERVED |    |    |    |    |   |   |   | PCS | S_TP_SE<br>(F | ED_A[57<br>R) | ':48] |   |   |   |
|    |          | R' | W  |    |    | ı |   |   |     | Ř             | Ŵ             |       |   |   |   |

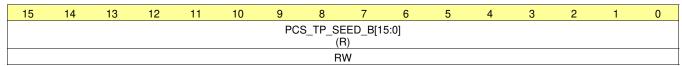
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-124. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_A3 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                       | Туре | Reset | Description                      |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 15:10 | RESERVED                    | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0. |
| 9:0   | PCS_TP_SEED_A[57:48]<br>(R) | RW   |       | Test pattern seed A bits 57-48   |

## 7.5.4.10 PCS\_TP\_SEED\_B0 (register = 0x0026) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x03)

## Figure 7-143. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_B0 Register



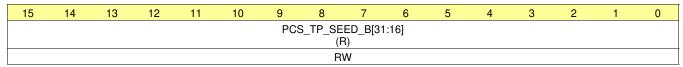
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

#### Table 7-125. PCS TP SEED B0 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                      | Туре | Reset | Description                   |
|------|----------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|
| 15:0 | PCS_TP_SEED_B[15:0]<br>(R) | RW   |       | Test pattern seed B bits 15-0 |

# 7.5.4.11 PCS TP SEED B1 (register = 0x0027) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x03)

## Figure 7-144. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_B1 Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-126. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_B1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                    | Туре | Reset | Description                    |
|------|--------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|
| 15:0 | PCS_TP_SEED_B[31:16] (R) | RW   |       | Test pattern seed B bits 31-16 |

118



# 7.5.4.12 PCS\_TP\_SEED\_B2 (register = 0x0028) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x03)

# Figure 7-145. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_B2 Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9   | 8       | 7       | 6     | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---------|---------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | PCS | S_TP_SE | ED_B[47 | 7:32] |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |     | (I      | R)      | -     |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |     | R       | W       |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-127. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_B2 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                       | Туре | Reset | Description                    |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|
| 15:0 | PCS_TP_SEED_B[47:32]<br>(R) | RW   |       | Test pattern seed B bits 47-32 |

# 7.5.4.13 PCS\_TP\_SEED\_B3 (register = 0x0029) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x03)

# Figure 7-146. PCS TP SEED B3 Register

| 15 | 14 | 13   | 12   | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6   | 5             | 4       | 3     | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|------|------|----|----|---|---|---|-----|---------------|---------|-------|---|---|---|
|    |    | RESE | RVED |    |    |   |   |   | PCS | S_TP_SE<br>(F | ED_B[57 | ':48] |   |   |   |
|    |    | R'   | W    |    |    |   |   |   |     | R             | W       |       |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-128. PCS\_TP\_SEED\_B3 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                       | Туре | Reset | Description                      |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 15:10 | RESERVED                    | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0. |
| 9:0   | PCS_TP_SEED_B[57:48]<br>(R) | RW   |       | Test pattern seed B bits 57-48   |



# 7.5.4.14 PCS\_TP\_CONTROL (register = 0x002A) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x03)

# Figure 7-147. PCS\_TP\_CONTROL Register

| 15   | 14   | 13                             | 12                             | 11                      | 10                      | 9                 | 8                 |
|------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|      |      | RESE                           |                                | ERVED                   |                         |                   |                   |
|      | RW   |                                |                                |                         |                         |                   |                   |
| 7    | 6    | 5                              | 4                              | 3                       | 2                       | 1                 | 0                 |
| RESE | RVED | PCS_PRBS31_<br>RX_TP_EN<br>(R) | PCS_PRBS31_<br>TX_TP_EN<br>(R) | PCS_TX_TP_E<br>N<br>(R) | PCS_RX_TP_E<br>N<br>(R) | PCS_TP_SEL<br>(R) | PCS_DP_SEL<br>(R) |
| RI   | W    | RW                             | RW                             | RW                      | RW                      | RW                | RW                |

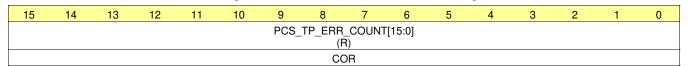
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-129. PCS\_TP\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                   | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|-------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:6 | RESERVED                | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 5    | PCS_PRBS31_RX_TP_EN (R) | RW   |       | 1 = Enable PRBS31 test pattern verification on receive path 0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0) |
| 4    | PCS_PRBS31_TX_TP_EN (R) | RW   |       | 1 = Enable PRBS31 test pattern generation on transmit path 0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  |
| 3    | PCS_TX_TP_EN (R)        | RW   |       | 1 = Enable transmit test pattern generation<br>0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)              |
| 2    | PCS_RX_TP_EN (R)        | RW   |       | 1 = Enable receive test pattern verification<br>0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)             |
| 1    | PCS_TP_SEL (R)          | RW   |       | 1 = Square wave test pattern<br>0 = Pseudo random test pattern (Default 1'b0)                   |
| 0    | PCS_DP_SEL (R)          | RW   |       | 1 = 0'S data pattern<br>0 = LF data pattern (Default 1'b0)                                      |

# 7.5.4.15 PCS\_TP\_ERR\_COUNT (register = 0x002B) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x03)

# Figure 7-148. PCS\_TP\_ERR\_COUNT Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-130. PCS TP ERR COUNT Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                      | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|----------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:0 | PCS_TP_ERR_COUNT[15:0] (R) | COR  |       | Test pattern error counter. This counter reflects number of errors occurred during the test pattern mode selected through PCS_TP_CONTROL. In PRBS31 test pattern verification mode, counter value indicates the number of received bytes that have 1 or more bit errors. |

120 Detailed Description



# 7.5.4.16 PCS\_VS\_CONTROL (register = 0x8000) (default = 0x00B0) (device address: 0x03)

# Figure 7-149. PCS\_VS\_CONTROL Register

| 15 | 14            | 13  | 12   | 11       | 10                              | 9                            | 8                          |  |  |
|----|---------------|-----|------|----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|    |               |     | RESE | RVED     |                                 |                              |                            |  |  |
|    | RW            |     |      |          |                                 |                              |                            |  |  |
| 7  | 6             | 5   | 4    | 3        | 2                               | 1                            | 0                          |  |  |
|    | PCS_SQ\<br>(R | . — |      | RESERVED | PCS_RX_DEC<br>_CTRL_CHAR<br>(R) | PCS_DESCR_<br>DISABLE<br>(R) | PCS_SCR_DIS<br>ABLE<br>(R) |  |  |
|    | RV            | V   |      | RW       | RW                              | RW                           | RW                         |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-131. PCS\_VS\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                    | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|--------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:8 | RESERVED                 | RW   |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.   |
| 7:4  | PCS_SQWAVE_N<br>(R)      | RW   |       | Sets number of repeating 0's followed by repeating 1's during square wave test pattern generation mode (Default 4'1011)  |
| 3    | RESERVED                 | RW   |       | For TI use only (Default 1'b0)   |
| 2    | PCS_RX_DEC_CTRL_CHAR (R) | RW   |       | PCS RX Decode control character selection. Determines what control characters are passed  0 = A/K/R control characters are changed to Idles. Reserved characters passed through (Default 1'b0)  1 = A/K/R control characters are passed through as is RW |
| 1    | PCS_DESCR_DISABLE (R)    | RW   |       | De-scrambler control in 10GKR RX PCS 1 = Disable descrambler 0 = Enable descrambler (Default 1'b0)   |
| 0    | PCS_SCR_DISABLE<br>(R)   | RW   |       | Scrambler control in 10GKR TX PCS 1 = Disable scrambler 0 = Enable scrambler (Default 1'b0)  |



# 7.5.4.17 PCS\_VS\_STATUS (register = 0x8010) (default = 0x00FD) (device address: 0x03)

# Figure 7-150. PCS\_VS\_STATUS Register

| 15   | 14                                    | 13    | 12                         | 11 | 10       | 9     | 8                 |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|----|----------|-------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| RESE | RESERVED UNCORR_ERF<br>_STATUS<br>(R) |       | CORR_ERR_S<br>TATUS<br>(R) |    | RESERVED | · · · | PCS_TP_ERR<br>(R) |  |  |  |
| RO   | D/LF                                  | RO/LF | RO/LF                      |    |          |       | RO/LF             |  |  |  |
| 7    | 6                                     | 5     | 4                          | 3  | 2        | 1     | 0                 |  |  |  |
|      | RESERVED                              |       |                            |    |          |       |                   |  |  |  |
|      | COR                                   |       |                            |    |          |       |                   |  |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-132. PCS\_VS\_STATUS Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                  | Туре  | Reset | Description   |
|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15:14 | RESERVED               | RO/LF |       | For TI use only.  |
| 13    | UNCORR_ERR_STATUS (R)  | RO/LF |       | 1 = Uncorrectable block error found   |
| 12    | CORR_ERR_STATUS<br>(R) | RO/LF |       | 1 = Correctable block error found   |
| 11:9  | RESERVED               | COR   |       | For TI use only.  |
| 8     | PCS_TP_ERR (R)         | RO/LF |       | PCS test pattern verification status PCS_SCR_DISABLE  1 = Error occurred during pseudo random test pattern verification  Number of errors can be checked by reading PCS_TP_ERR_COUNT (03.002B) register |
| 7:0   | RESERVED               | COR   |       | For TI use only.  |

Detailed Description

122



# 7.5.5 Auto-Negotiation Registers

The registers below can be accessed only in Clause 45 mode and with device address field set to 0x07 (DA[4:0] = 5'b00111)

# 7.5.5.1 AN\_CONTROL (register = 0x0000) (default = 0x3000) (device address: 0x07)

Figure 7-151. AN\_CONTROL Register

| 15               | 14    | 13   | 12                | 11    | 10   | 9                    | 8        |
|------------------|-------|------|-------------------|-------|------|----------------------|----------|
| AN_RESET<br>(RX) | RESEF | RVED | AN_ENABLE<br>(RX) | RESE  | RVED | AN_RESTART<br>(RX)   | RESERVED |
| RW/SC            | RW    |      | RW                | RW    |      | RW/SC <sup>(1)</sup> | RW       |
| 7                | 6     | 5    | 4                 | 4 3 2 |      | 1                    | 0        |
|                  |       |      | RESE              | RVED  |      | _                    |          |
|                  | ·     |      | R\                | W     |      |                      |          |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

(1) If set, a read of register 07.0000 is required to clear AN\_RESTART bit.

# Table 7-133. AN\_CONTROL Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field              | Туре  | Reset | Description   |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15    | AN_RESET (RX)      | RW/SC |       | 1 = Resets Auto Negotiation<br>0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  |
| 14    | RESERVED           | RW    |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 13    | RESERVED           | RW    |       | For TI use only (Default 1'b1)  |
| 12    | AN_ENABLE<br>(RX)  | RW    |       | 1 = Enable Auto Negotiation (Default 1'b1)<br>0 = Disable Auto Negotiation  |
| 11:10 | RESERVED           | RW    |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |
| 9     | AN_RESTART<br>(RX) | RW/SC |       | 1 = Restart Auto Negotiation<br>0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)<br>If set, a read of this register is required to clear AN_RESTART bit. |
| 8:0   | RESERVED           | RW    |       | For TI use only. Always reads 0.  |



# 7.5.5.2 AN\_STATUS (register = 0x0001) (default = 0x0088) (device address: 0x07)

# Figure 7-152. AN\_STATUS Register

|   |                              |                          |                         | 9                        | _                  | 9                       |                          |                           |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | 15                           | 14                       | 13                      | 12                       | 11                 | 10                      | 9                        | 8                         |
|   |                              |                          | RESE                    | RVED                     |                    |                         | AN_PAR_DET_FAULT<br>(RX) | RESERVED                  |
|   |                              |                          |                         |                          |                    |                         | RO/LH                    | RO                        |
| Ī | 7                            | 6                        | 5                       | 4                        | 3                  | 2                       | 1                        | 0                         |
|   | AN_EXP_NP_<br>STATUS<br>(RX) | AN_PAGE_R<br>CVD<br>(RX) | AN_COMPLE<br>TE<br>(RX) | REMOTE_FA<br>ULT<br>(RX) | AN_ABILITY<br>(RX) | LINK_STATU<br>S<br>(RX) | RESERVED                 | AN_LP_ABILI<br>TY<br>(RX) |
|   | RO                           | RO/LH                    | RO                      | RO/LH                    | RO                 | RO/LL                   |                          | RO                        |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-134. AN\_STATUS Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                 | Туре  | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|-------|--|
| 15:10 | RESERVED              | RO    |       | For TI use only.   |
| 9     | AN_PAR_DET_FAULT (RX) | RO/LH |       | 1 = Fault has been detected via parallel detection function<br>0 = Fault has not been detected via parallel detection function |
| 8     | RESERVED              | RO    |       | For TI use only.   |
| 7     | AN_EXP_NP_STATUS (RX) | RO/LH |       | 1 = Extended next page is used<br>0 = Extended next page is not allowed  |
| 6     | AN_PAGE_RCVD<br>(RX)  | RO    |       | 1 = A page has been received<br>0 = A page has not been received   |
| 5     | AN_COMPLETE (RX)      | RO/LH |       | 1 = Auto Negotiation process is completed<br>0 = Auto Negotiation process not completed  |
| 4     | REMOTE_FAULT (RX)     | RO/LH |       | 1 = Remote fault detected by AN<br>0 = Remote fault not detected by AN   |
| 3     | AN_ABILITY<br>(RX)    | RO    |       | Always reads 1.  1 = Device is able to perform Auto Negotiation  0 = Device not able to perform Auto Negotiation               |
| 2     | LINK_STATUS<br>(RX)   | RO/LH |       | 1 = Link is up<br>0 = Link is down   |
| 1     | RESERVED              | RO    |       | For TI use only.   |
| 0     | AN_LP_ABILITY<br>(RX) | RO    |       | 1 = LP is able to perform Auto Negotiation<br>0 = LP not able to perform Auto Negotiation                                      |

Detailed Description

124



# 7.5.5.3 AN\_DEV\_PACKAGE (register = 0x0005) (default = 0x0080) (device address: 0x07)

# Figure 7-153. AN\_DEV\_PACKAGE Register XXX

| 15               | 14                        | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |  |
|------------------|---------------------------|----|----|----|----|---|---|--|
| RESERVED         |                           |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
|                  | RO                        |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| 7                | 6                         | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |  |
| AN_ PRESENT (RX) | AN_ PRESENT RESERVED (RX) |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| RO               | RO                        |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-135. AN\_DEV\_PACKAGE Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field           | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:8 | RESERVED        | RO   |       | For TI use only.   |
| 7    | AN_PRESENT (RX) | RO   |       | Always reads 1 1 = Auto Negotiation present in the package 0 = Auto Negotiation not present in the package |
| 6:0  | RESERVED        | RO   |       | For TI use only.   |

## 7.5.5.4 AN\_ADVERTISEMENT\_1 (register = 0x0010) (default = 0x1001) (device address: 0x07)

## Figure 7-154. AN ADVERTISEMENT 1 Register

|                            |                            | •                           | _  |                        |                        |                   |   |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 15                         | 14                         | 13                          | 12 | 11                     | 10                     | 9                 | 8 |
| AN_NEXT_PA<br>GE<br>(RX)   | AN_ACKNOWL<br>EDGE<br>(RX) | AN_REMOTE_<br>FAULT<br>(RX) | А  | N_CAPABILITY[2<br>(RX) |                        | NONCE[4:0]<br>RX) |   |
| RW                         | RO                         | RW                          |    | RW                     |                        | R                 | W |
| 7                          | 6                          | 5                           | 4  | 3                      | 2                      | 1                 | 0 |
| AN_ECHO_NONCE[4:0]<br>(RX) |                            |                             |    | Α                      | N_SELECTOR[4:0<br>(RX) | ]                 |   |
|                            | RW                         |                             |    |                        | RW                     |                   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-136. AN ADVERTISEMENT 1 Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                      | Туре | Reset | Description  |  |
|-------|----------------------------|------|-------|--|--|
| 15    | AN_NEXT_PAGE<br>(RX)       | RW   |       | NP bit (D15) in base link codeword  1 = Next page available  0 = Next page not available (Default 1'b0)  |  |
| 14    | AN_ACKNOWLEDGE (RX)        | RO   |       | Acknowledge bit (D14) in base link codeword. Always reads 0.   |  |
| 13    | AN_REMOTE_FAULT<br>(RX)    | RW   |       | RF bit (D13) in base link codeword  1 = Sets RF bit to 1  0 = Normal operation (Default 1'b0)  |  |
| 12:10 | AN_CAPABILITY[2:0] (RX)    | RW   |       | Value to be set in D12:D10 bits of the base link codeword. Consists of abilities like PAUSE, ASM_DIR (Default 3'b100)  |  |
| 9:5   | AN_ECHO_NONCE[4:0]<br>(RX) | RW   |       | Value to be set in D9:D5 bits of the base link codeword. Consists of Echo nonce value. Transmitted in base page only until local device and link Partner have exchanged unique Nonce values, at which time transmitted Echoed Nonce will change to Link Partner's Nonce value. Read value always reflects the value written, not the actual Echoed Nonce. (Default 5'b00000) |  |
| 4:0   | AN_SELECTOR[4:0]<br>(RX)   | RW   |       | Value to be set in D4:D0 bits of the base link codeword. Consists of selector field value (Default 5'b00001)   |  |



# 7.5.5.5 AN\_ADVERTISEMENT\_2 (register = 0x0011) (default = 0x0080) (device address: 0x07)

## Figure 7-155. AN\_ADVERTISEMENT\_2 Register

| 15                    | 14                       | 13                    | 12       | 11     | 10                     | 9        | 8 |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------|------------------------|----------|---|--|--|--|
|                       | AN_ABILITY[10:3]<br>(RX) |                       |          |        |                        |          |   |  |  |  |
|                       |                          |                       | (n<br>R' |        |                        |          |   |  |  |  |
| 7                     | 6                        | 5                     | 4        | 3      | 2                      | 1        | 0 |  |  |  |
| AN_ABILITY[2]<br>(RX) | AN_ABILITY[1]<br>(RX)    | AN_ABILITY[0]<br>(RX) |          | AN_TRA | ANS_NONCE_ FIE<br>(RX) | ELD[4:0] |   |  |  |  |
| RW                    | RW                       | RW                    |          |        | RW                     |          |   |  |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-137. AN ADVERTISEMENT 2 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                           | Value | Reset | Description   |
|------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15:8 | AN_ABILITY[10:3]<br>(RX)        | RW    |       | Value to be set in D31:D24 bits of the base link codeword. Consists of technology ability field bits [10:3] (Default 9'b00000000)   |
| 7    | AN_ABILITY[2]<br>(RX)           | RW    |       | Value to be set in D23 bits of the base link codeword. Consists of technology ability field bits [2]. When set, indicates device supports 10GBASE-KR (Default 1'b1)               |
| 6    | AN_ABILITY[1]<br>(RX)           | RW    |       | Value to be set in D22 bits of the base link codeword. Consists of technology ability field bits [1]. Always set to 0 (Default 1'b0)  |
| 5    | AN_ABILITY[0]<br>(RX)           | RW    |       | Value to be set in D21 bits of the base link codeword. Consists of technology ability field bit [0]. When set, indicates device supports 1000BASE-KX (Default 1'b0)               |
| 4:0  | AN_TRANS_NONCE_ FIELD[4:0] (RX) | RW    |       | Not used. Transmitted Nonce field is generated by hardware random number generator. Read value always reflects value written, not the actual Transmitted Nonce (Default 5'b00000) |

# 7.5.5.6 AN\_ADVERTISEMENT\_3 (register = 0x0012) (default = 0x4000) (device address: 0x07)

## Figure 7-156. AN\_ADVERTISEMENT\_3 Register

| 15                           | 14                         | 13                        | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----|----|----|---|---|--|--|
| AN_FEC_REQ<br>UESTED<br>(RX) | AN_FEC_ABILI<br>TY<br>(RX) | AN_ABILITY[24:11]<br>(RX) |    |    |    |   |   |  |  |
| RW                           | RW                         |                           |    | R  | W  |   |   |  |  |
| 7                            | 6                          | 5                         | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |  |  |
| AN_ABILITY[24:11]<br>(RX)    |                            |                           |    |    |    |   |   |  |  |
|                              | RW                         |                           |    |    |    |   |   |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-138. AN\_ADVERTISEMENT\_3 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                     | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|---------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15   | AN_FEC_REQUESTED (RX)     | RW   |       | Value to be set in D47 bits of the base link codeword. When set, indicates a request to enable FEC on the link (Default 1'b0)           |
| 14   | AN_FEC_ABILITY (RX)       | RW   |       | Value to be set in D46 bits of the base link codeword. When set, indicates 10GBASE-KR has FEC ability (Default 1'b1)                    |
| 13:0 | AN_ABILITY[24:11]<br>(RX) | RW   |       | Value to be set in D45:D32 bits of the base link codeword. Consists of technology ability field bits [24:11] (Default 14'b000000000000) |

Detailed Description

Submit Documentation



# 7.5.5.7 AN\_LP\_ADVERTISEMENT\_1 (register = 0x0013) (default = 0x0001) (device address: 0x07)

# Figure 7-157. AN\_LP\_ADVERTISEMENT\_1 Register

| 15                          | 14                            | 13                             | 12 | 11                       | 10                   | 9                | 8 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|
| AN_LP_NEXT_<br>PAGE<br>(RX) | AN_LP_ACKN<br>OWLEDGE<br>(RX) | AN_LP_REMO<br>TE_FAULT<br>(RX) |    | AN_ LP_CAPABILIT<br>(RX) |                      | CHO_NONCE<br>RX) |   |
| RO                          | RO                            | RO                             |    | RO                       | F                    | RO               |   |
| 7                           | 6                             | 5                              | 4  | 3                        | 2                    | 1                | 0 |
| AN_ LP_ECHO_NONCE<br>(RX)   |                               |                                |    | AN_                      | LP_SELECTOR[<br>(RX) | 4:0]             |   |
| RO                          |                               |                                |    |                          | RO                   |                  |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-139. AN\_LP\_ADVERTISEMENT\_1 (1) Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field                       | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15    | AN_LP_NEXT_PAGE<br>(RX)     | RO   |       | NP bit (D15) in link partner base page 1 = Next page available in link partner 0 = Next page not available in link partner     |
| 14    | AN_LP_ACKNOWLEDGE (RX)      | RO   |       | Acknowledge bit (D14) in link partner base page.   |
| 13    | AN_LP_REMOTE_FAULT (RX)     | RO   |       | RF bit (D13) in link partner base page 1 = Remote fault detected in link partner 0 = Remote fault not detected in link partner |
| 12:10 | AN_ LP_CAPABILITY (RX)      | RO   |       | D12:D10 bits of the link partner base page. Consists of abilities like PAUSE, ASM_DIR  |
| 9:5   | AN_ LP_ECHO_NONCE (RX)      | RO   |       | D9:D5 bits of the link partner base page. Consists of Echo nonce value   |
| 4:0   | AN_LP_SELECTOR[4:0]<br>(RX) | RO   |       | D4:D0 bits of the link partner base page. Consists of selector field value Always reads 5'b00001                               |

<sup>(1)</sup> To get accurate AN\_LP\_ADVERTISEMENT read value, Register 07.0013 should be read first before reading 07.0014 and 07.0015



# 7.5.5.8 AN\_LP\_ADVERTISEMENT\_2 (register = 0x0014) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x07)

# Figure 7-158. AN\_LP\_ADVERTISEMENT\_2 Register

|                      |              | •            |     |          |              |       |   |  |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|----------|--------------|-------|---|--|
| 15                   | 14           | 13           | 12  | 11       | 10           | 9     | 8 |  |
| AN_ LP_ABILITY[10:3] |              |              |     |          |              |       |   |  |
|                      |              |              | (R) | X)       |              |       |   |  |
|                      |              |              | R   | <b>O</b> |              |       |   |  |
| 7                    | 6            | 5            | 4   | 3        | 2            | 1     | 0 |  |
| AN_LP_ABILIT         | AN_LP_ABILIT | AN LP ABILIT |     | AN LP    | _TRANS_NONCE | FIELD |   |  |
| _ Y[2]               | _ Y[1]       | _ Y[0]       |     |          | (RX)         | _     |   |  |
| (RX)                 | (RX)         | (RX)         |     |          |              |       |   |  |
| RO                   | RO           | RO           |     |          | RO           |       |   |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-140. AN\_LP\_ADVERTISEMENT\_2 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                        | Туре | Reset | Description  |
|------|------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 15:8 | AN_ LP_ABILITY[10:3]<br>(RX) | RO   |       | D31:D24 bits of the link partner base page. Consists of technology ability field bits [10:3]   |
| 7    | AN_LP_ABILITY[2]<br>(RX)     | RO   |       | D23 bits of the link partner base page. Consists of technology ability field bits [2]. When high, indicates link partner supports 10GBASE-KR |
| 6    | AN_LP_ABILITY[1]<br>(RX)     | RO   |       | D22 bits of the link partner base page. Consists of technology ability field bits [1].   |
| 5    | AN_LP_ABILITY[0]<br>(RX)     | RO   |       | D21 bits of the link partner base page. Consists of technology ability field bit [0]. When high, indicates link partner supports 1000BASE-KX |
| 4:0  | AN_LP_TRANS_NONCE_FIELD (RX) | RO   |       | D20:D16 bits of the link partner base page. Consists of transmitted nonce value  |

128



# 7.5.5.9 AN\_LP\_ADVERTISEMENT\_3 (register = 0x0015) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x07)

## Figure 7-159. AN\_LP\_ADVERTISEMENT\_3 Register

| 15                              | 14                            | 13 | 12                           | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|----|---|---|--|--|
| AN_LP_FEC_R<br>EQUESTED<br>(RX) | AN_LP_FEC_A<br>BILITY<br>(RX) |    | AN_LP_ABILITY[24:11]<br>(RX) |    |    |   |   |  |  |
| RO                              | RO                            |    |                              | R  | 10 |   |   |  |  |
| 7                               | 6                             | 5  | 4                            | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |  |  |
| AN_LP_ABILITY[24:11]<br>(RX)    |                               |    |                              |    |    |   |   |  |  |
|                                 | RO                            |    |                              |    |    |   |   |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-141. AN\_LP\_ADVERTISEMENT\_3 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                        | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|------------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15   | AN_LP_FEC_REQUESTED (RX)     | RO   |       | D47 bits of the link partner base page. When high, indicates link partner request to enable FEC on the link |
| 14   | AN_LP_FEC_ABILITY (RX)       | RO   |       | D46 bits of the link partner base page. When high, indicates link partner has FEC ability                   |
| 13:0 | AN_LP_ABILITY[24:11]<br>(RX) | RO   |       | D45:D32 bits of the link partner base page. Consists of link partner technology ability field bits [24:11]  |

# 7.5.5.10 AN\_XNP\_TRANSMIT\_1 (register = 0x0016) (default = 0x2000) (device address: 0x07)

# Figure 7-160. AN\_XNP\_TRANSMIT\_1 Register

| 15                           | 14       | 13            | 12                           | 11                | 10 | 9                    | 8  |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----|----------------------|----|--|--|
| AN_XNP_NEX<br>T_PAGE<br>(RX) | RESERVED | AN_MP<br>(RX) | AN_ACKNOWL<br>EDGE_2<br>(RX) | AN_TOGGLE<br>(RX) |    | AN_CODE_FIEL<br>(RX) | .D |  |  |
| RW                           | RO       | RW            | RW                           | RW                |    | RW                   |    |  |  |
| 7                            | 6        | 5             | 4                            | 3                 | 2  | 1                    | 0  |  |  |
| AN_CODE_FIELD<br>(RX)        |          |               |                              |                   |    |                      |    |  |  |
| RW                           |          |               |                              |                   |    |                      |    |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-142. AN\_XNP\_TRANSMIT\_1 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                    | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|--------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15   | AN_XNP_NEXT_PAGE<br>(RX) | RW   |       | NP bit (D15) in next page code word  1 = Next page available  0 = Next page not available (Default 1'b0)  |
| 14   | RESERVED                 | RO   |       | Always reads 0.   |
| 13   | AN_MP<br>(RX)            | RW   |       | Message page bit (D13) in next page code word  1 = Sets MP bit to 1 indicating next page is a message page (Default 1'b1)  0 = Sets MP bit to 0 indicating next page is unformatted next page |
| 12   | AN_ACKNOWLEDGE_2 (RX)    | RW   |       | Value to be set in D12 bit of the next page code word. When set, indicates device is able to act on the information defined in the message (Default 1'b0)                                     |
| 11   | AN_TOGGLE<br>(RX)        | RW   |       | Not used. Toggle value is generated by hardware. Read value always reflects value written, not the actual Toggle field (Default 1'b0)   |
| 10:0 | AN_CODE_FIELD (RX)       | RW   |       | Value to be set in D10:D0 bits of the next page code word. Consists of Message/Unformatted code field value (Default 11'b0000000000)  |



# 7.5.5.11 AN\_XNP\_TRANSMIT\_2 (register = 0x0017) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x07)

# Figure 7-161. AN\_XNP\_TRANSMIT\_2 Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8     | 7       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|-------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | A | N_MSG | CODE    | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |   | _ (F  | <br>RX) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |   | R     | W       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

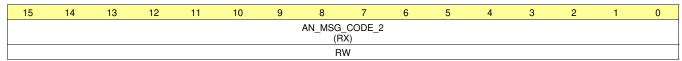
LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-143. AN\_XNP\_TRANSMIT\_2 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                 | Value | Reset | Description   |
|------|-----------------------|-------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | AN_MSG_CODE_1<br>(RX) | RW    |       | Value to be set in D31:D16 bits of the next page code word. Consists of Message/Unformatted code field value (Default 16'b0000000000000000) |

## 7.5.5.12 AN\_XNP\_TRANSMIT\_3 (register = 0x0018) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x07)

## Figure 7-162. AN XNP TRANSMIT 3 Register



LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-144. AN\_XNP\_TRANSMIT\_3 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field         | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|---------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | AN_MSG_CODE_2 | RW   |       | Value to be set in D47:D32 bits of the next page code word. Consists of |
|      | (RX)          |      |       | Message/Unformatted code field value (Default 16'b0000000000000000)     |

130 Detailed Description



# 7.5.5.13 AN\_LP\_XNP\_ABILITY\_1 (register = 0x0019) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x07)

# Figure 7-163. AN\_LP\_XNP\_ABILITY\_1 Register

| 15                              | 14                                    | 13               | 12                              | 11         | 10 | 9                       | 8   |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------|----|-------------------------|-----|--|--|
| AN_LP_XNP_N<br>EXT_PAGE<br>(RX) | AN_LP_XNP_A<br>CKNOWLEDG<br>E<br>(RX) | AN_LP_MP<br>(RX) | AN_LP_ACKN<br>OWLEDGE_2<br>(RX) | _EDGE_2 LE |    | AN_ LP_CODE_FIE<br>(RX) | ELD |  |  |
| RO                              | RO                                    | RO               | RO                              | RO         |    | RO                      |     |  |  |
| 7                               | 6                                     | 5                | 4                               | 3          | 2  | 1                       | 0   |  |  |
| AN_ LP_CODE_FIELD (RX)          |                                       |                  |                                 |            |    |                         |     |  |  |
| RO                              |                                       |                  |                                 |            |    |                         |     |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-145. AN\_LP\_XNP\_ABILITY\_1 (1) Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                       | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15   | AN_LP_XNP_NEXT_PAGE<br>(RX) | RO   |       | NP bit (D15) in next page code word  1 = Next page available  0 = Next page not available (Default 1'b0)  |
| 14   | AN_LP_XNP_ACKNOWLEDGE (RX)  | RO   |       | Value in D14 bit of the next page code word. When set, indicates device is able to act on the information defined in the message (Default 1'b0)   |
| 13   | AN_LP_MP<br>(RX)            | RO   |       | Message page bit (D13) in next page code word  1 = Sets MP bit to 1 indicating next page is a message page  0 = Sets MP bit to 0 indicating next page is unformatted next page (Default 1'b0) |
| 12   | AN_LP_ACKNOWLEDGE_2 (RX)    | RO   |       | Value in D12 bit of the next page code word. When set, indicates device is able to act on the information defined in the message (Default 1'b0)   |
| 11   | AN_LP_TOGGLE<br>(RX)        | RO   |       | Value of D11 bit of the next page code word. Consists of Toggle field value(Default 1'b0)   |
| 10:0 | AN_LP_CODE_FIELD (RX)       | RO   |       | Value in D10:D0 bits of the next page code word. Consists of Message/Unformatted code field value (Default 11'b00000000000)   |

<sup>(1)</sup> To get accurate AN\_LP\_XNP\_ABILITYT read value, Register 07.0019 should be read first before reading 07.001A and 07.001B



#### 7.5.5.14 AN LP XNP ABILITY 2 (register = 0x001A) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x07)

## Figure 7-164. AN\_LP\_XNP\_ABILITY\_2 Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8     | 7      | 6  | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|--------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | A٨ | LP_MS | G_CODE | _2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    | (F    | X)     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    | В     | 0      |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-146. AN\_LP\_XNP\_ABILITY\_2 Field Descriptions

| В  | it  | Field                 | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|----|-----|-----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15 | 5:0 | AN_LP_MSG_CODE_1 (RX) | RO   |       | Value to be set in D31:D16 bits of the next page code word. Consists of Message/Unformatted code field value (Default 16'b0000000000000000) |

## 7.5.5.15 AN LP XNP ABILITY 3 (register = 0x001B) (default = 0x0000) (device address: 0x07)

# Figure 7-165. AN\_LP\_XNP\_ABILITY\_3 Register

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8       | 7             | 6          | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|---------------|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | AN | I_LP_MS | G_CODE<br>(X) | <b>E_2</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    | R       |               |            |   |   |   |   |   |   |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

# Table 7-147. AN\_LP\_XNP\_ABILITY\_3 Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                    | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|--------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:0 | AN_LP_MSG_CODE_2<br>(RX) | RO   |       | Value to be set in D47:D32 bits of the next page code word. Consists of Message/Unformatted code field value (Default 16'b0000000000000000) |

## 7.5.5.16 AN BP STATUS (register = 0x0030) (default = 0x0001) (device address: 0x07)

## Figure 7-166. AN BP STATUS Register

| 15 | 14       | 13 | 12                        | 11                | 10       | 9                | 8                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|----------|----|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | RESERVED |    |                           |                   |          |                  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | RO       |    |                           |                   |          |                  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7  | 6        | 5  | 4                         | 3                 | 2        | 1                | 0                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | RESERVED |    | AN_10G_KR_F<br>EC<br>(RX) | AN_10G_KR<br>(RX) | RESERVED | AN_1G_KX<br>(RX) | AN_BP_AN_AB<br>ILITY<br>(RX) |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | RO       |    | RO                        | RO                | RO       | RO               | RO                           |  |  |  |  |  |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

## Table 7-148. AN\_BP\_STATUS Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field                    | Туре | Reset | Description   |
|------|--------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 15:5 | RESERVED                 | RO   |       | For TI use only.  |
| 4    | AN_10G_KR_FEC (RX)       | RO   |       | 1 = PMA/PMD is negotiated to perform 10GBASE-KR FEC                     |
| 3    | AN_10G_KR<br>(RX)        | RO   |       | 1 = PMA/PMD is negotiated to perform 10GBASE-KR                         |
| 2    | RESERVED                 | RO   |       | For TI use only.  |
| 1    | AN_1G_KX<br>(RX)         | RO   |       | 1 = PMA/PMD is negotiated to perform 1000BASE-KX                        |
| 0    | AN_BP_AN_ABILITY<br>(RX) | RO   |       | Always reads 1.<br>1 = Indicates 1000BASE-KX, 10GBASE-KR is implemented |

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TLK10031



# Table 7-149. TI\_Reserved Control and Status Registers

| Register Name       | Register<br>Address | Default<br>Value | Access | Register Name       | Register<br>Address | Default<br>Value | Access |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------|
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8000             | 0x04C0           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.A014             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8001             | 0x0207           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.A015             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8002             | 0x02FE           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.A016             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8005             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.A017             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8006             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.A018             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8007             | 0x8000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.A116             | 0x0000           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8008             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.A117             | 0x0000           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8009             | 0xFC00           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.A118             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.800A             | 0xBC3C           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.A119             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.800B             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.8000             | 0x4800           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.800C             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 01.801F             | 0xFFFD           | COR    |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.800D             | 0x01FC           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 01.8020             | 0xFFFD           | COR    |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.800E             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 01.8021             | 0xFFFD           | COR    |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.800F             | 0x00C0           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 01.8022             | 0xFFFD           | COR    |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8011             | 0x7F00           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 01.8023             | 0xFFFF           | COR    |
| TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.8012             | 0xFFFD           | COR    | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 01.8024             | 0xFFFD           | COR    |
| TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.8013             | 0xFFFD           | COR    | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.9000             | 0x0249           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.8014             | 0x0000           | RO/LH  | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.9002             | 0x1335           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.8015             | 0x0000           | RO     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.9003             | 0x5E29           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8019             | 0xFC00           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.9004             | 0x007F           | RW     |
| TI RESERVED CONTROL | 1E.801A             | 0xBC3C           | RW     | TI RESERVED CONTROL | 01.9005             | 0x1C00           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.801C             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.9006             | 0x0000           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.801D             | 0x01FC           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.9007             | 0x5120           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.801E             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.9008             | 0xC018           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.801F             | 0x00C0           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.9009             | 0xE667           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8020             | 0x0200           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.900A             | 0x5E8F           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8022             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.900B             | 0xAFAF           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8023             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.900C             | 0x0800           | RW     |
| TI RESERVED CONTROL | 1E.8024             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI RESERVED CONTROL | 01.900D             | 0x461A           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8025             | 0xF000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.900E             | 0x1723           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.8030             | 0x0000           | RO     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.900F             | 0x7003           | RW     |
| TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.8031             | 0x0000           | RO     | TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 01.9010             | 0x0851           | RW     |
| TI RESERVED STATUS  | 1E.8032             | 0x0000           | RO     | TI RESERVED CONTROL | 01.9011             | 0x1EFF           | RW     |
| TI RESERVED STATUS  | 1E.8033             | 0x0000           | RO     | TI RESERVED STATUS  | 01.9020             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI RESERVED STATUS  | 1E.8034             | 0x0000           | RO     | TI RESERVED STATUS  | 01.9021             | 0xFFFD           | COR    |
| TI RESERVED STATUS  | 1E.8035             | 0x0000           | RO     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 01.9022             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI RESERVED CONTROL | 1E.8050             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI RESERVED STATUS  | 01.9023             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.8102             | 0xF280           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 01.9024             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI_RESERVED_CONTROL | 1E.A000             | 0x0000           | RW     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 01.9025             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.A010             | 0x0000           | RO     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 01.9026             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.A011             | 0x0000           | RO     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 01.9027             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI RESERVED STATUS  | 1E.A012             | 0x0000           | RO     | TI RESERVED STATUS  | 01.9028             | 0x0000           | RO     |
| TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 1E.A013             | 0x0000           | RO     | TI_RESERVED_STATUS  | 01.9029             | 0x0000           | RO     |

# 8 Applications and Implementation

#### NOTE

Information in the following applications sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes. Customers should validate and test their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

# 8.1 Application Information

The TLK10031 device can be used to convert between XAUI (on the low speed port) and 10GBASE-R signaling (on the high speed port). The high speed side of the device meets the requirements of the 10GBASE-KR physical layer standard for 10 Gbps data transmission over a PCB backplane. The device can also be used for optical physical layers (like 10GBASE-SR or 10GBASE-LR) by interfacing to optical modules requiring SFI or XFI electrical signaling. For optical use cases, KR-specific features like Clause 73 auto-negotiation and link training should be disabled.

## 8.2 Typical Application

A typical application for TLK10031 is to support 10 Gbps Ethernet data transmission over a backplane, e.g., between a network processor or MAC and switch ASIC located on separate cards within a router chassis. A block diagram of this application is shown in Figure 8-1.

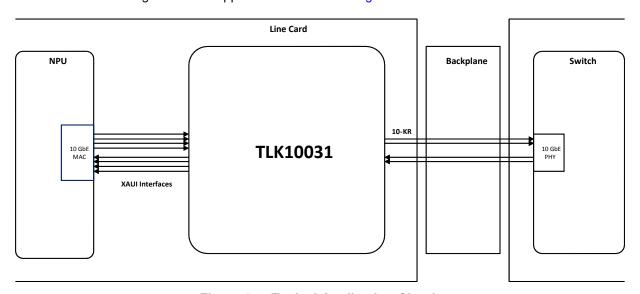


Figure 8-1. Typical Application Circuit



# 8.2.1 Design Requirements

For this design example, use the parameters shown in Table 8-1.

**Table 8-1. Design Parameters** 

| PARAMETER  | VALUE                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 10GBASE-KR Inte                                    | erface Requirements   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signaling rate                                     | 10.3125 Gbps ±100 ppm |  |  |  |  |  |
| Differential peak-to-peak output voltage (maximum) | 1200 mV               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total jitter (maximum)                             | 0.28 UI               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Encoding   | 64b/66b               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scrambling?  | Yes                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Auto-negotation?                                   | Yes                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Link training                                      | Yes                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| XAUI Interfac                                      | e Requirements        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signaling rate per lane                            | 3.125 Gbps ±100 ppm   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Differential peak-to-peak output voltage (maximum) | 1600 mV               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total jitter (maximum)                             | 0.35 UI               |  |  |  |  |  |

## 8.2.2 Detailed Design Procedure

The TLK10031 should be powered via a 1-V (nominal) supply on the VDDD, VDDA, DVDD, VDDT, and VPP rails and by a 1.5-V or 1.8-V (nominal) supply on the VDDR and VDDO rails. The power supply accuracy should be 5% or better, and the user should be careful that resistive losses across the application PCB's power distribution network do not cause the voltage present at the TLK10031 BGA balls to be below specification. If a switched-mode power supply is used, care should be taken to ensure low supply ripple

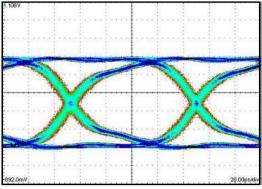
A differential reference clock must be provided to either the REFCLK0P/N or REFCLK1P/N input port. The clock signal should be AC-coupled and have a differential amplitude between 250 mV and 2000 mV peak-to-peak. For 10GBASE-R applications, the clock frequency should be either 156.25 MHz or 312.5 MHz and have an accuracy of 100 ppm. Because jitter on the reference clock can transfer through the TLK10031 PLLs and onto the serial outputs, it is best to keep the reference clock's jitter as low as possible (that is, under 1 ps from 10 kHz to 20 MHz) in order to meet the requirements of IEEE 802.3.

All serial inputs and outputs should be laid out on the PCB following best practices for high speed signal integrity. Detailed layout recommendations are given in the *Section 10* section.

Product Folder Links: TLK10031

## 8.2.3 Application Curves

The output eye diagram of the TLK10031 (operated at 10.3125 Gbps under nominal conditions) is shown Figure 8-2.



Time 20 ps/div
Figure 8-2. Eye Diagram of the TLK10031

# 9 Power Supply Recommendations

The TLK10031 allows either the core or I/O power supply to be powered up for an indefinite period of time while the other supply is not powered up, if all of the following conditions are met:

- 1. All maximum ratings and recommending operating conditions are followed
- 2. Bus contention while 1.5/1.8V power is applied (>0V) must be limited to 100 hours over the projected lifetime of the device.
- 3. Junction temperature is less than 105°C during device operation. Note: Voltage stress up to the absolute maximum voltage values for up to 100 hours of lifetime operation at a TJ of 105°C or lower will minimally impact reliability.

The TLK10031 LVCMOS I/O are not failsafe (i.e. cannot be driven with the I/O power disabled). TLK10031 inputs should not be driven high until their associated power supply is active.



# 10 Layout

## 10.1 Layout Guidelines

# 10.1.1 TLK10031 High-Speed Data Path

#### 10.1.1.1 Layout Recommendations for High-Speed Signals

Both "low-speed" side and "high-speed" side serial signals are referred to as "high-speed" signals for the purpose of this document as they support high data rates. For that reason, care must be taken to realize them on a printed circuit board with signal integrity. The high-speed data path CML input pins INA[3:0]P/INA[3:0]N and HSRXAP/HSRXAN, and the CML output pins OUTA[3:0]P/OUTA[3:0]N and HSTXAP/HSTXAN, have to be connected with loosely-coupled 100-Ω differential transmission lines. Differential intra-pair skew needs to be minimized to within ±1 mil. Inter-pair (lane-to-lane) skew for the low-speed signals can be as high as 30 UI. An example of FR-4 printed circuit board (PCB) realization of such differential transmission lines in microstrip format is shown in Figure 10-1.

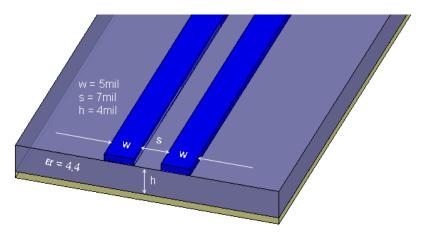


Figure 10-1. Differential Microstrip PCB Trace Geometry Example

To avoid impedance discontinuities the high-speed serial signals should be routed on a PCB on either the top or bottom PCB layers in microstrip format with no vias. If vias are unavoidable, an absolute minimum number of vias need to be used. The vias should be made to stretch through the entire PCB thickness (as shown in Figure 10-2) to connect microstrip traces on the top and bottom layers of the PCB so as to leave no via stubs that can severely impact the performance. If stripline traces are absolutely necessary, and if via back-drilling is not possible, then the routing layers should be chosen so as to have via stubs that are shorter than 10 mils.

All unused internal layer via pads on high-speed signal vias should be removed to further improve impedance matching. On the high-speed side, the HSRXAP/HSRXAN signals are more sensitive to impedance discontinuities introduced by vias than HSTXAP/HSTXAN signals. For that reason, if only some of those signals need to be routed with vias, then the latter should be routed with vias and the former with no vias.

137

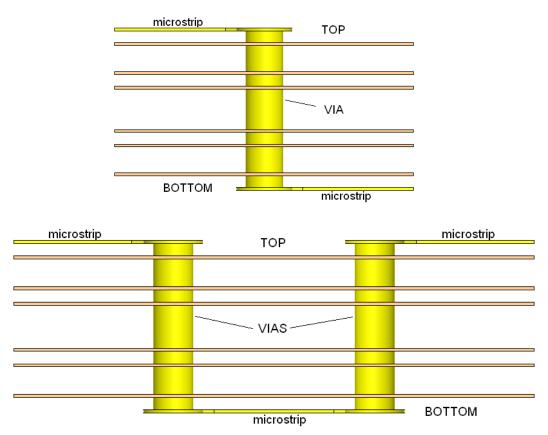


Figure 10-2. Examples of High-speed PCB Traces With Vias That Have no Via Stubs and no Via Pads on Internal Layers

To further improve on impedance matching, differential vias with neighboring ground vias can be used as shown in Figure 10-3. The optimum dimensions of such a differential via structure depend on various parameters such as the trace geometry, dielectric material, as well as the PCB layer stack-up. A 3D electromagnetic field solver can be used to find the optimum via dimensions.

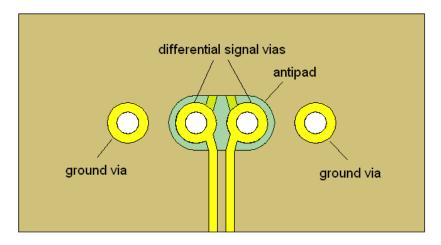


Figure 10-3. A Differential PCB Via Structure (Top View)

PCB traces connected to the HSRXAP/HSRXAN pins should have differential insertion loss of less than 25 dB at 5 GHz.

138



Surface-mount connector pads such as those used with the SFP/SFP+ module connectors are wider and hence have characteristic impedance that is lower than the regular high-speed PCB traces. If the pads are more than 2 times wider than the PCB traces, the pads' impedance needs to be increased to minimize impedance discontinuities. The easy way of increasing the pads' impedance is to cut out the reference plane immediately under those pads as shown in Figure 10-4 so as to have the pads refer to a reference plane on lower layers while maintaining 100  $\Omega$  differential characteristic impedance.

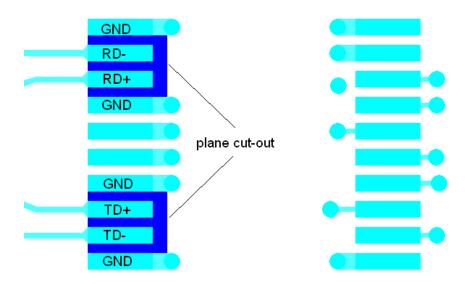


Figure 10-4. Surface-mount Connector Pads

# 10.1.1.2 AC-coupling

A 0.1-uF series AC-coupling capacitor should be connected to each of the high-speed data path pins INA[3:0]P/INA[3:0]N, HSRXAP/HSRXAN, OUTA[3:0]P/OUTA[3:0]N, and HSTXAP/HSTXAN. If the TLK10031 high-speed side data path pins are connected to SFP/SFP+ optical modules with internal AC-coupling capacitors, then no external capacitors should be used. Adding additional series capacitors may severely impact the performance.

To avoid impedance discontinuities, it is strongly recommended where possible to make the transmission line trace width closely match the AC-coupling capacitor pad size. Smaller capacitor packages such as 0201 make it easy to meet that condition.

#### 10.1.2 TLK10031 Clocks: REFCLK, CLKOUT

# 10.1.2.1 General Information

The TLK10031 device requires a low-jitter reference clock to work. The reference clock can be provided on the REFCLK0P/N or REFCLK1P/N pins. Both reference clock input pins have internal  $100-\Omega$  differential terminations, so they do not need any external terminations. Both reference clock inputs must be AC-coupled with preferably  $0.1-\mu F$  capacitors. The two channels (A and B) can have same or different reference clocks.

The TLK10031 serial receiver recovers clock and data from the incoming serial data. The recovered byte clock is made available on the CLKOUTAP/N pins. The CLKOUTAP/N CML output pins must be AC-coupled with 0.1-µF AC-coupling capacitors.

#### 10.1.2.2 External Clock Connections

An external clock jitter cleaner, such as Texas Instruments CDCE72010 or CDCM7005, may be used when needed to provide a low jitter reference clock. An example external clock jitter cleaner connection for channel A is shown in Figure 10-5.

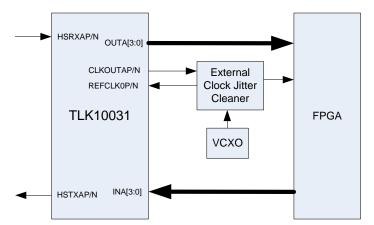


Figure 10-5. An External Clock Jitter Cleaner Connection Example for Channel A

#### 10.1.2.3 TLK10031 Control Pins and Interfaces

The TLK10031 device features a number of control pins and interfaces, some of which are described as follows.

#### 10.1.2.3.1 MDIO Interface

The TLK10031 supports the Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Interface as defined in Clause 22 of the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification. The MDIO allows register-based management and control of the serial links.

The MDIO Management Interface consists of a bi-directional data path (MDIO) and a clock reference (MDC). The port address is determined by the PRTAD[4:0] control pins.

The MDIO pin requires a pullup to VDDO[1:0]. No pullup is needed on the MDC pin if driven with a push-pull MDIO master, but a pullup to VDDO[1:0] is needed if driven with an open-drain MDIO master.

#### 10.1.2.3.2 JTAG Interface

The JTAG interface is mostly used for device test. The JTAG interface operates through the TDI, TDO, TMS, TCK, and TRST\_N pins. If not used, all the pins can be left unconnected except TDI and TCK which must be grounded.

## 10.1.2.3.3 Unused Pins

As a general guideline, any unused LVCMOS input pin needs to be grounded and any unused LVCMOS output pin can be left unconnected. Unused CML differential output pins can be left unconnected. Unused CML differential input pins should be tied to ground through a shared  $100-\Omega$  resistor.



# 10.2 Layout Example

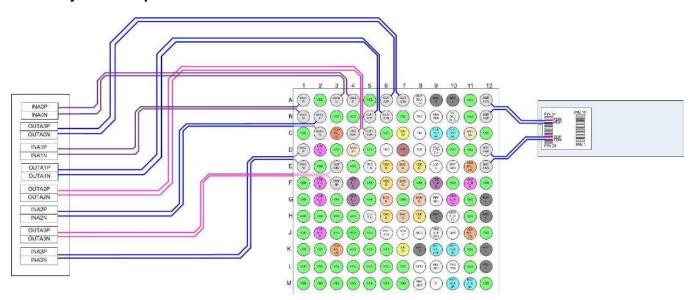


Figure 10-6. Pinout and Routing

# 11 Device and Documentation Support

## 11.1 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates

To receive notification of documentation updates, navigate to the device product folder on ti.com. In the upper right corner, click on *Alert me* to register and receive a weekly digest of any product information that has changed. For change details, review the revision history included in any revised document

#### 11.2 Community Resources

The following links connect to TI community resources. Linked contents are provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's Terms of Use.

TI E2E™ Online Community TI's Engineer-to-Engineer (E2E) Community. Created to foster collaboration among engineers. At e2e.ti.com, you can ask questions, share knowledge, explore ideas and help solve problems with fellow engineers.

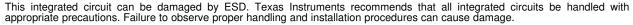
Design Support TI's Design Support Quickly find helpful E2E forums along with design support tools and contact information for technical support.

#### 11.3 Trademarks

E2E is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## 11.4 Electrostatic Discharge Caution





ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

#### 11.5 Glossary

TI Glossary This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.

# 12 Mechanical Packaging and Orderable Information

#### 12.1 Packaging Information

The following pages include mechanical packaging and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.

142

Submit Documentation Feedback
Product Folder Links: TLK10031



# PACKAGE OPTION ADDENDUM

10-Dec-2020

#### PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable Device | Status | Package Type | Package<br>Drawing | Pins | Package<br>Qty | Eco Plan     | Lead finish/<br>Ball material | MSL Peak Temp      | Op Temp (°C) | Device Marking<br>(4/5) | Samples |
|------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------|
|                  |        |              |                    |      |                |              | (6)                           |                    |              |                         |         |
| TLK10031CTR      | ACTIVE | FCBGA        | CTR                | 144  | 119            | RoHS & Green | SNAGCU                        | Level-4-260C-72 HR | -40 to 85    | TLK10031                | Samples |

(1) The marketing status values are defined as follows:

**ACTIVE:** Product device recommended for new designs.

LIFEBUY: TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.

NRND: Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.

PREVIEW: Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.

**OBSOLETE:** TI has discontinued the production of the device.

(2) RoHS: TI defines "RoHS" to mean semiconductor products that are compliant with the current EU RoHS requirements for all 10 RoHS substances, including the requirement that RoHS substance do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, "RoHS" products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes. TI may reference these types of products as "Pb-Free".

RoHS Exempt: TI defines "RoHS Exempt" to mean products that contain lead but are compliant with EU RoHS pursuant to a specific EU RoHS exemption.

**Green:** TI defines "Green" to mean the content of Chlorine (Cl) and Bromine (Br) based flame retardants meet JS709B low halogen requirements of <=1000ppm threshold. Antimony trioxide based flame retardants must also meet the <=1000ppm threshold requirement.

- (3) MSL, Peak Temp. The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.
- (4) There may be additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category on the device.
- (5) Multiple Device Markings will be inside parentheses. Only one Device Marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a device. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire Device Marking for that device.
- (6) Lead finish/Ball material Orderable Devices may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

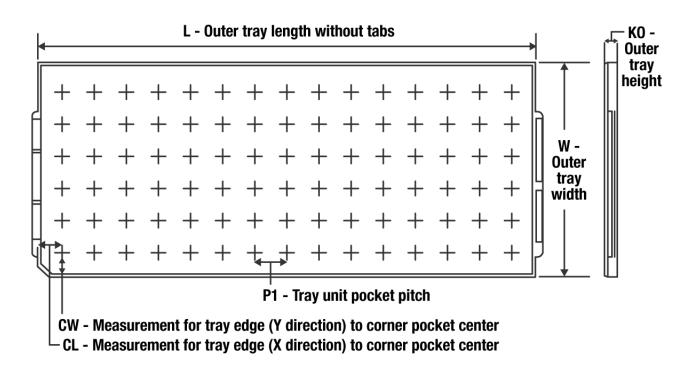
Important Information and Disclaimer: The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.



www.ti.com 5-Jan-2022

# **TRAY**



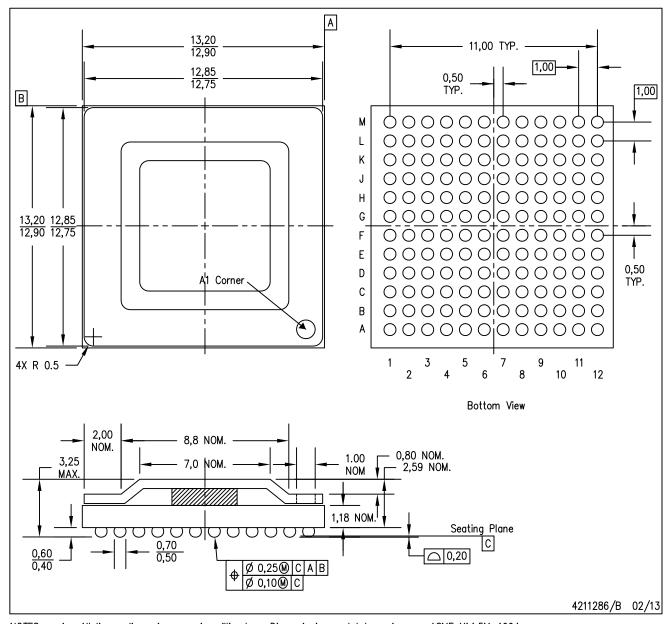
Chamfer on Tray corner indicates Pin 1 orientation of packed units.

#### \*All dimensions are nominal

| Device      | Package<br>Name | Package<br>Type | Pins | SPQ | Unit array<br>matrix | Max<br>temperature<br>(°C) | L (mm) | W<br>(mm) | Κ0<br>(μm) | P1<br>(mm) | CL<br>(mm) | CW<br>(mm) |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----|----------------------|----------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| TLK10031CTR | CTR             | FCBGA           | 144  | 119 | 7x17                 | 150                        | 315    | 135.9     | 7620       | 18.1       | 12.7       | 12.9       |

# CTR (S-PBGA-N144)

# PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY



NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M—1994.

- B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
- C. Flip chip application only.
- D. Pb-free die bump and solder ball.



# IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATA SHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES "AS IS" AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, regulatory or other requirements.

These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against, any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI's products are provided subject to TI's Terms of Sale or other applicable terms available either on ti.com or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI's provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI's applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products.

TI objects to and rejects any additional or different terms you may have proposed.

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265 Copyright © 2022, Texas Instruments Incorporated